

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, August 19, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1044

Pages 1-362

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

AUGUST 19, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Graham B. Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Chairman

F. PETER FORD, Member

THOMAS S. KRESS, Member

GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2 RALPH CARUSO, ACRS Staff, Designated Government
3 Official

4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

5 ZENA ABDULLAHI, NRR/SRXB

6 FRANCIS AKSTULEWICZ, NRR/DSSA/SRXB

7 MARTHA C. BARILLAS, NRR/SRXB

8 KEVIN COYNE, NRR/DIPM/ IEPB

9 RICHARD ECKENRODE, NRR

10 BARRY ELLIOT, NRR/DSSA/SRXB

11 HUKAM GARZ, NRR/DE/EEIB

12 DONALD HARRISON, NRR/DSSA/SPSB

13 PATRICIAN HENRY, NRR/SRXB

14 Y. GENE HSII, NRR/DSSA/SRXB

15 STEVEN JONES, NRR/DSSA/SPLB

16 EDWARD KENDRICK, NRR/DSSA/SRXB

17 MARK KIRK, RES/DES/MEB

18 RALPH LANDRY, NRR/DSSA/SRXB

19 RICHARD LOBEL, NRR

20 SHAULAI LU, NRR/SRXB

21 KAMAL MANOLY, NRR

22 CAROL MOYER, RES/DET/MEB

23 DUC NGUYEN, NRR/DE/EEIB

24 ALLEN NOTAFRANCSIU, RES/DSARE/SMSAB

25 K. PARCZEWSKI, NRR/DE/EMCB

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT: (cont.)

2 SEAN PETERS, NRR

3 ROBERT PETTIS, NRR

4 L. RAGHAVEN, NRR/DLPM/LPDIII

5 DEVENDER K. REDDY, NRR/DSSA/SPLB

6 MARK RUBIN, NRR/DSSA/SRSB

7 WILLIAM H. RULAND, NRR/DLPM/LPDIII

8 THOMAS SCARBROUGH, NRR/DE/EMEB

9 PATRICK SEKERAK, NRR/DE/EMEB

10 MOHAMMED SHUAIBI, NRR

11 ANGELO STUBBS, NRR/DSSA/SPLB

12 EDMUND SULLIVAN, NRR/DE/EMCB

13 JAMES TATUM, NRR/DE/EMEB

14 DAVID TERAQ, NRR/DE/EMEB

15 JENNIFER UHLE, NRR

16 CHENGE-IH (JOHN) WU, NRR/DE/EMEB

17 ALSO PRESENT:

18 WILLIAM H. SLAGLE, Westinghouse Electric

19 SUSAN G. STERRETT, Duke University

20 GEORGE STRAMBACK, GE NE

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I-N-D-E-X

Introduction, G. Wallis, V. Ransom - ACRS 5

Opening Remarks, W. Ruland - NRR 8

Development of RS-001, M. Shuaibi - NRR 15

Containment Review, R. Lobel - NRR 80

Mechanical Engineering, K. Manoly, NRR 116

Plant Systems, J. Tatum, NRR 145

Risk Evaluation, D. Harrison - NRR 194

Material Engineering, T. Sullivan - NRR 230

Reactor Systems,

 S. Peters, 243

 Z. Abdullabu - NRR 245

Human Factors, R. Eckenrode - NRR 273

Power Ascension/Testing,

 K. Coyne, R. Pettis - NRR 292

ACRS/Public Comments, M. Shuabi - NRR 298

Closing, R. Ruland - NRR 246

Committee Discussion, V. Ransom, ACRS 347

Adjourn 362

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:32 a.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Thermohydraulic Phenomena.

I am Graham Wallis, the Chairman of the Subcommittee. The Subcommittee members in attendance are Thomas Kress, Victor Ransom, Jack Sieber, Graham Leitch, Peter Ford and Steven Rosen.

The purpose of the meeting today is to review the review standard for extended power uprates that has been prepared by the NRC staff.

Tomorrow, the Subcommittee will review the Draft Regulatory Guide, DG-1107, also known as Regulatory Guide 1.82, Version 3, Water Sources for Long Term Recirculation Cooling Following a Loss of Coolant Accident.

The Subcommittee will hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff regarding these matters.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ralph Caruso is the Designated Federal
2 Official for this meeting.

3 The rules for participation in today's
4 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
5 this meeting previous published in the Federal
6 Register on August 7, 2003.

7 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
8 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
9 Register notice.

10 It is requested that speakers first
11 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
12 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

13 We have received no requests from any
14 member of the public for time to make an oral
15 presentation. For the discussions today, Dr. Victor
16 Ransom will take the lead responsibility for
17 coordinating the presentations and the conduct of the
18 meeting and reporting the results of the meeting back
19 to the Full Committee. So I will now turn the meeting
20 over to Dr. Ransom.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Thank you, Dr. Wallis.
22 During its review of the power uprate applications
23 that have been processed by the staff over the past
24 several years, the ACRS frequently encouraged the
25 staff to better define its process for performing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical reviews.

2 During the meeting with the Commission on
3 December 5, 2001, the Committee recommended that the
4 staff develop a standard review plan for power
5 uprates. In the staff requirements memorandum dated
6 December 20, 2001, the Commission directed the staff
7 to review this recommendation and inform the
8 Commission of the results of the review.

9 The staff described its plan for power
10 uprate reviews in SECY 02-106 issued to the Commission
11 on June 14, 2002. This document committed to the
12 preparation of a review standard that would include
13 three things: a clear definition of the review scope,
14 (2) references to existing review criteria and (3) a
15 template for safety evaluations.

16 In July 2002, the staff discussed an
17 outline of the document structure with the Committee
18 and presented the draft review standard to the
19 Committee at a meeting in December 2002. The
20 Committee encouraged the staff to issue the draft
21 review standard to the public for comment and report
22 on the resolution of those comments to the Committee.
23 The staff did issue the standard for comments and
24 subsequently prepared a new version that addresses the
25 comments that have been received which was recently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided to the Members, RS-001, in draft form.

2 The Committee understands that a limited
3 number of comments were submitted, all from industry.
4 And we look forward to hearing from the staff how it
5 has taken those comments into consideration.

6 I know in my looking over the standard one
7 question that came to mind to me that I will kind of
8 be looking for the answer here and I guess the
9 initiation of this pre-dates my sitting on the
10 Committee, what I'd like to hear about why the
11 standard is so detailed in comparison with say some of
12 the review, standard review plans for different
13 components of things that would be addressed and to
14 me, it would seem like it's putting a lot of words in
15 the reviewers' mouth that you'd like to hear from the
16 root source, I guess. And so that's just an issue I
17 guess that I noted and I'd like to hear what the
18 comments are about that.

19 Now we'll proceed with the meeting and I
20 call upon Mr. Bill Ruland, of the NRC staff to begin.

21 MR. RULAND: Thank you, Dr. Ransom,
22 Chairman Wallis and other Members of the Committee.
23 Good morning.

24 My name is Bill Ruland. I'm the Director
25 of the Project Directorate 3 in the Division of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Licensing Project Management in the Office of NRR.
2 I'm also the manager in NRR who has overall
3 responsibility for the power uprate program.

4 The purpose of our briefing today is to
5 present to the Subcommittee --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Bill, can I ask? I
7 haven't heard of this champion designation before.
8 Are there now many champions in NRR?

9 MR. RULAND: Hopefully, there are a lot of
10 champions. It's a designation that we use for certain
11 processes or programs that we have in NRR and power
12 uprates is one. Reducing unnecessary regulatory
13 burden, license amendments --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You get to be the
15 champion before you've run the race?

16 MR. RULAND: Apparently, yes. Anyway,
17 you're designated the champion.

18 Where was I? The purpose of our briefing
19 today is to present to the Subcommittee the draft
20 review standard that we developed for extended power
21 uprates.

22 As Dr. Ransom has stated, we transmitted
23 this review standard to you by memo August 1st. We
24 are seeking the Committee's endorsement of the review
25 standard so we can proceed to issue it in final form.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We previously held two ACRS briefings in
2 the development of this review standard. We briefed
3 the Committee in July and again in December of 2002.
4 In the December meeting, at our request, the Committee
5 agreed to defer its formal review of the standard
6 until after the public comment period had ended which
7 it has done and we've incorporated those comments.

8 The review standard was issued on December
9 31st for interim use as previously described. The
10 public comment period closed on March 31st. We
11 received three different sets of comments, one from
12 NEI, Framatome and the STARS Alliance which is a group
13 of utilities in the western part of our country.

14 We evaluated the comments that we've
15 received and revised the standard as appropriate. We
16 also made changes based on recent experience which
17 include the dryer failure of Quad Cities which I'm
18 sure the Committee will be interested in and recent
19 changes to our organizational structure.

20 Now as we have stated before, we undertook
21 this standard both with your encouragement and also to
22 help in developing these standards to aid the
23 retention of institutional knowledge. I think that
24 touches a little bit on the level of detail that's
25 included in these standards and that retention of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 institutional knowledge before that knowledge is lost
2 or degraded due to retirements or transfers of senior
3 staff. In addition, the purpose of the standard has
4 somewhat standardized our reviews so we make ourselves
5 predictable in a general sense.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Although it's a big
7 document, the fact that it exists may, in fact,
8 expedite these reviews and they may be quicker and
9 more efficient.

10 MR. RULAND: And that's our hope. As an
11 aside, we don't think a particular reviewer is going
12 to be using the entire standard. He would just be
13 using a portion of the standard that's applicable to
14 them. So for -- it's not nearly as daunting a
15 document for that particular individual.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the bigger
17 advantage of using a standard the way this is written
18 is it's unlikely that you'll miss anything because all
19 the systems are covered and all the important issues
20 that are there. Otherwise, if you're doing it off the
21 top of your head, you will probably analyze and
22 question the things with which you're most familiar
23 which is sometimes not thorough. So I think that's
24 one of the advantages of having a review standard like
25 this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RULAND: The initial focus of our
2 activity, of course, has been placed on -- the
3 activity being the review standards in general, has
4 been focused on the extended power uprates which is
5 the review standard we're here to discuss today and
6 early site permits.

7 Now work in these areas, of course, is
8 going to be a pilot for determining the proper
9 approach to be applied in developing the review
10 standards for other areas.

11 Now let me now turn to the specific
12 standard that we have before us. As you may already
13 know, the --

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Bill, could you just say
15 a word about where the review standard fits in the
16 hierarchy of documents? This is the first review
17 standard and the one for extended power uprate is a
18 likely second. But in the hierarchy of documents,
19 where does this fit? How does this fit into the
20 picture?

21 MR. RULAND: The review standard
22 essentially is not the review criteria itself although
23 in some cases it does add that component, but
24 primarily it's a roadmap to get to those other
25 documents that the staff uses to conduct their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews. It either has the generic letters, the
2 applicable standard review plans and tries to
3 encompass essentially roughly the universe of issues
4 that a particular reviewer needs to be familiar with.

5 It's kind of an over-arching document and
6 the particular technical guidance is referenced. That
7 also helps if one of the SRP sections are revised. It
8 doesn't mean that we necessarily have to review the
9 review standard because it already references the
10 standard review plan.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: So rather than being
12 something completely new, one might think of this as
13 a compilation of existing documents and references?

14 MR. RULAND: Right, to a large extent.
15 There are some -- for this particular application,
16 there are some cases where we thought the guidance for
17 power uprates wasn't quite complete enough and we
18 added that guidance in here and that's -- as a matter
19 of fact, that's going to be one of the focus -- that's
20 going to be part of the focus of our presentation
21 today is to talk about some of those things we really
22 have to develop to round out and complete our review
23 criteria for power uprates.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I could follow on
25 Graham's question, you mentioned earlier on there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem of age distribution. You have young staff
2 coming on who might well be given the task of doing a
3 power uprate such as BWR. They've got no experience.
4 What you just said, if I understand, they would open
5 this document and look up the materials and chemistry
6 items and go and look at all the listed relevant reg.
7 guides, bulletins, etcetera, etcetera and they'd go
8 away and read those.

9 Where would they get the information about
10 new knowledge that is being -- especially not the area
11 of materials and chemistry aspects which are not in
12 these historical documents, where would they get that
13 information?

14 MR. RULAND: We're not pretending that
15 this particular document and maybe I misspoke by using
16 the word "universe" before. This review standard gets
17 you started. It lays out a roadmap. It's not going
18 to address all of those issues. There are going to be
19 some things that -- particularly experienced or
20 knowledgeable staff will have that may or may not be
21 included in the review standard. But our general
22 thinking is as we learn those new issues, as we
23 understand what those are, we can update the review
24 standard to continue to incorporate that knowledge,
25 but there's no substitute for experience and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise. Ultimately, that's what we're trying to
2 grow here and I think this is a good starting point.
3 It gets you in, frankly, the ballpark or even within
4 the base path, but it doesn't necessarily get you, if
5 I can continue the metaphor, to home plate.

6 You do need people's expertise. You do
7 need that as a critical component when we do a review.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: Just to add to that, this is
9 not a substitute for training. This is not a
10 substitute for involvement in work that's on-going
11 these days. Our engineering staff is out, involved in
12 committees, ASME committees and other committees.
13 They're involved in all of that work. They're up to
14 speed and those members bring that back to the staff
15 and they have that experience and that involvement in
16 what's going on today instead of just what guidance we
17 have from the past.

18 We may learn things from their involvement
19 in code committees and other stuff. That's where we
20 can come back and look at our guidance and see if it
21 needs to be updated or if we need to provide more, but
22 this is not a substitute for training or the
23 involvement in code committees or anything like that.

24 MEMBER FORD: Also, just following up,
25 some of my colleagues have commented on how complete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is, but honestly, I was left a bit flat because
2 apart from some boiler plate and conclusions and
3 introduction, the most important part, the technical
4 evaluation, it was just left blank. And that is, to
5 me, the most important thing that we're doing and yet
6 when we look through this, there's a lot more
7 information in this document that we have discussed
8 than I have found in here. Now is that information
9 that's in here, in fact, buried in here and I can't
10 find it?

11 MR. SHUAIBI: This other document, you
12 mean?

13 MEMBER FORD: The one we're talking about
14 today?

15 MR. SHUAIBI: The slides?

16 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

17 MR. SHUAIBI: To address that, the review
18 standard is a roadmap. We purposefully did not
19 include all of the technical information, all of the
20 technical guidance that would be used for power
21 uprates. I think I was here before when this issue of
22 developing a review standard came up and if I were to
23 have included all of the technical guidance, if we
24 were to have gone back and pulled all of the SOP
25 sections, all of the Reg. Guides, all of the generic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communications that's needed to do a power uprate
2 review and pulled it in here, it would be redundant to
3 what we have today, but it would also be a document
4 that's yea high.

5 So what we did here was we established a
6 procedure for how to do the review. We gave the
7 review as a road map for what information to go out
8 and get in order to do a review, in other words, we
9 told them go get that SRP section and use it. Go get
10 that generic letter and use it. We didn't include
11 that generic letter in here. And that's why it may be
12 missing some of that.

13 The other point about the technical
14 evaluation and why that's missing. That's going to be
15 a plant specific evaluation. A plant can come in and
16 say I have not changed water levels in my tanks in
17 which case we wouldn't write a whole lot. We would
18 say that. We would confirm it and say that.

19 A plant could come in and say we changed
20 water levels and we needed to do a flood analysis. In
21 that technical evaluation, the technical evaluation
22 would be different, based on the plant-specific
23 application whereas the regulatory evaluation and a
24 conclusion would be the same, that is, we're looking
25 at it for this reason, for flooding protection and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's why the regulatory evaluation is included.

2 The conclusion, assuming that we find it
3 acceptable, would be the same. It's protected against
4 flooding, but the technical evaluation will be
5 different, depending on what the applicant needed to
6 do in order to achieve the power uprate and that's why
7 it's purposefully left out and actually one of the
8 comments from the Committee previously is that we
9 needed to better document our technical evaluations
10 and this took the burden away from the staff having to
11 write regulatory evaluations and conclusions when they
12 find things acceptable and now they could focus in on
13 that technical evaluation that the Committee wanted to
14 see and we're hoping that this is where this is going
15 to take us.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, part of all this
17 came about because staff reviewed some generic
18 documents from General Electric like the constant
19 pressure power uprate and so when you review that and
20 understand it and approve it, a licensee can reference
21 it and invoke it and say I'm using this technical
22 analysis which the staff has already reviewed for my
23 uprate. When we got to Arkansas Nuclear, that was a
24 PWR. Of course, the constant pressure power uprate
25 didn't apply because it was a different kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant and so they struggled around with the -- hunting
2 for their own review standard and found bits and
3 pieces of combustion engineering in Westinghouse
4 standards which they put together and the staff
5 reviewed as the basis for their power uprate of about
6 six percent. The difficulty there was there was no
7 formal staff document to guide the review as to what
8 all the things were that they would have to review to
9 arrive at the conclusion. Now the answer, Victor's
10 comment, if I were a reviewer and I picked up this
11 review standard and you have a blank section in there
12 that discusses the details of the review and then this
13 specifies that conclusion, if I can reach that
14 conclusion, then I would not write it down. It's not
15 like I have to write those words. I have to write
16 what the outcome of professional engineers' analysis
17 is and so having written down a summary that's
18 acceptable or a conclusion that's acceptable, tells
19 the reviewers what it is he has to review and what
20 conclusions he has to make in order to come up with an
21 acceptable finding. And so I don't find that
22 difficult when it's understood in that context.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: And to add to that, we
24 actually do have specific instructions for the
25 reviewers to review those regulatory evaluations and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review those conclusions and make sure that they're
2 consistent with what they're finding in their review.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. SHUAIBI: Modify them as appropriate.
5 In other words, if we said something was acceptable in
6 this document and the reviewer finds it unacceptable,
7 there's instructions in here to say modify that.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: Right.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: I guess what I'd worry
10 about though is the press of time, oftentimes one
11 might adopt something, even though there is some gray
12 area or something that might fall between the cracks.
13 In a way, I'd rather hear first hand, you know, what
14 the person's conclusions might have be. It makes them
15 think a little more.

16 MR. RULAND: It ultimately resides on the
17 professionalism and integrity of the staff member
18 that's doing the review, ultimately, whether we
19 provide guidance on one way to word the conclusion.
20 The staff member is going to have to sign up for their
21 conclusion and take ownership for that and so I would
22 argue it's incumbent upon management to kind of
23 reinforce those values and if we have those values in
24 the staff, I don't think -- I wouldn't be concerned
25 with the conclusions we reach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you for bringing
2 in the word "management". I think it's not just the
3 matter of the staff's integrity. If the management
4 isn't supportive enough, it doesn't allow them enough
5 time, it doesn't encourage them to probe deeply
6 enough, then the staff member perhaps will not do it.

7 MR. RULAND: There's a tricky balance here
8 between providing a standard for review, yet on one
9 hand, and on the other hand, making sure that the
10 technical safety issues are addressed, regardless of
11 if the issues aren't raised in the standard. It's
12 that balance that licensees have to make those
13 balancing -- that kind of judgment all the time also.
14 So there's no easy answer, I don't think, to that
15 question.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: The other thing I'd like to
17 add to that, in our current standard review plan, the
18 format of that already includes wording about what
19 conclusion you have to reach. This is not different
20 in that sense and it may be specific to power uprates,
21 but it's no different than the current standard review
22 plan.

23 The other point I'd like to make is we
24 have available to us previous safety evaluations that
25 we wrote. So regardless of whether you have this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document or not, you could always pull an old safety
2 evaluation and if we had that concern which I do not
3 believe we have, I don't believe it's an issue, but if
4 we had that concern, if our reviewer just wanted to
5 copy something, it's available. But I don't believe
6 we have that issue.

7 MR. RULAND: Let's see, where I left off
8 was discussing the particular timing of the standard.
9 As you may know our semi-annual surveys of licensees
10 obtain information related to how many power uprates
11 we expect. As a result of the last survey which was
12 conducted in June of this year, indicate that
13 applications for 15 extended power uprates should be
14 expected over the next five years.

15 We hope that our timely development of
16 this standard will help ensure that these reviews are
17 conducted in an effective and an efficient manner.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: When we say extended power
19 uprates, I guess I'd like to talk a little bit about
20 the definition of the word "extended." There's a
21 stretch uprate, well, first of all, there's a flow
22 measurement uprate which is 1, 1.5 percent. There's
23 a stretch uprate and then an extended uprate.

24 Does the term extended uprate, it seemed
25 to be tied in the text here to a percentage power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uprate in the neighborhood of 7 percent, but does it
2 also -- might one also use this standard for values
3 less than 7 percent if there are some circumstances,
4 perhaps where a new approach was being taken, a new
5 justification was being employed?

6 MR. RULAND: Generally, it's around 5
7 percent, but ultimately it's based upon the capacity
8 of the plant. If the licensee is coming in and making
9 major modifications to the plant in order to avail
10 themselves of a power uprate. Typically, those are
11 the ones who are classifying these as extended power
12 uprates.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: So extended then means in
14 addition to a general neighborhood of what the
15 percentage is, it also means -- implies major
16 modifications rather than just a reanalysis so to
17 speak.

18 MR. RULAND: Correct.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Physical changes to the
20 equipment.

21 MR. RULAND: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's interesting that
23 most of those major changes are not nuclear. They're
24 steam generators and turbines.

25 MR. RULAND: Reheaters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. But those are
2 not nuclear. I think where you'd really be concerned
3 would be if there was some change in the nuclear part
4 of the system, approaching some margin or something
5 like that.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, a lot of the changes
7 that we've seen today even on the 20 percent uprates
8 have been on the balance of plant size.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: We are including those in
11 terms of major modifications. We are calling those
12 extended power uprates. Those could have an impact on
13 the way the plant may respond or the way that the
14 plant, I mean it's not that the protection systems are
15 being changed, but the rest of the plant has an impact
16 on the way the plant is going to respond to an event
17 or how the event is going to take place.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the initiating event
19 frequency might change.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: That's one area.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In something like loss
22 of coolant accident, you've got more decay heat.
23 There's nuclear stuff going on.

24 MR. SHUAIBI: That's right.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point of view of safety, it's likely to be more
2 important.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: There is an additional
4 effect that if you're trying to get additional heat
5 out of the same core, you may end up with a new fuel
6 design from the standpoint of spatial arrangement of
7 the fuel or the mechanical, thermohydraulic design of
8 the fuel element itself. So that's where a lot of
9 this is reflected and strangely enough it seems to me
10 that the reload analyses that go along with a power
11 uprate, is covered separately from the power uprate
12 itself.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Strange.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So that's, to me, kind of
15 a head scratcher because you approve the fuel
16 separately from the rest of the plant.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Given that the equipment
18 can take it such as the steam generators and the pumps
19 can stand the power uprate, the regulatory system,
20 appears to me would only mimic the power uprates if
21 they couldn't beat the Appendix Ks or they couldn't
22 beat the containment, 10 CFR 100.

23 That seems to be the only two things that
24 are show stoppers.

25 MR. SHUAIBI: From a deterministic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standpoint, our job is to review the application and
2 make sure that it meets the limits, so you're right,
3 what margin exists today, that margin is different for
4 the different plants that are out there. One plant
5 could have PTC 1600 degrees and another one could have
6 a PTC of 1900 degrees and they're both acceptable.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, the margin belongs to
8 the licensee, I presume. So they can take it to the
9 limit and you guys would be happy. I don't know.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: I think what you would see
11 if they're right up against the limit or as they're
12 getting closer to the limit the reviewer is going to
13 probably more than if it's -- ultimately, yes, if it's
14 below the limit and we're convinced that they did the
15 analyses right, those are the limits. That's our
16 basis for finding --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Below the limit, including
18 uncertainty.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: Including uncertainty from
20 a deterministic analysis. We also do a review of the
21 risk evaluation, what we'll be talking about later
22 today and if we were to find that even though the
23 licensee's application meets those limits, if we were
24 to find vulnerabilities that would suggest to us that
25 we have an adequate protection issue, then we could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pursue that as well.

2 MEMBER KRESS: But the trouble with that
3 is, it seems like the only risk implications end up
4 being response times for the operators, that's about
5 it. Those are some of the weakest parts of the PRA.
6 The increased fission product in the core doesn't seem
7 to make much difference.

8 Increased stored heat doesn't seem to make
9 much difference in PRA space.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: One could say that if you
11 operate a piece of equipment closer to its final
12 design that the margin for operability is reduced, but
13 that's not modeled in the PRA, so I think there are
14 things out there that change the risk that PRAs just
15 don't capture right now.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Like initiating event
17 trees. You don't have that because you have to have
18 a database.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: What I'd like to do is,
21 you're getting into an area that's beyond my expertise
22 and Bill's expertise. We do have a presentation on
23 risk evaluations.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Why don't you just stick
25 with your plan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are the
3 interesting ones.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Maybe I can one other
5 introductory comment. As I understand it, there were
6 three things that the ACRS originally had raised as
7 issues to support the preparation of a review standard
8 and they were one synergistic effects and I'm not sure
9 whether they meant adding to or detracting from
10 safety, but I imagine the context of it was fear that
11 you may reduce safety margin. The second one was the
12 effect on safety margin. It would be interesting to
13 know where these issues are addressed in the review
14 standard. And the third one was thoroughness, which
15 of course, I understand. The document certainly does
16 address that.

17 But these first two, it might be
18 interesting to point out where in the review standard
19 these are addressed.

20 MEMBER FORD: One of the synergistic
21 effects which was brought up was the tying together of
22 power uprate and license renewal and whether one comes
23 before the other. Where in this document is the
24 question of license renewal and the synergistic effect
25 associated with that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: This document does not
2 address the common issue of license renewal and power
3 uprates or power uprates and some other change that
4 the licensee is going to make. There are a lot of
5 changes that licensees could make after a power
6 uprate, prior to the power uprate.

7 I think that comes up in the materials
8 therein in terms of neutron effluence and what impact
9 does that have on the vessel and what if you uprate
10 and then go for 60 years is that vessel going to be
11 brittle earlier than what you had anticipated and I
12 could talk about that now, I could save it for later,
13 but when you look at the power uprates, we look at the
14 uprated power level. When we look at license renewal,
15 we look at the ability of the plant to go for 60
16 years. When we go back to the tech specs and the
17 limits on the plant in terms of how they operate and
18 what they're limited by, they do these evaluations
19 every time they pull a capsule. They look at whether
20 their vessel is good or not good for the life of the
21 plant, but sometimes they could be limited to less
22 than 40 years or less than 60 years and I think we've
23 seen an example in the past that may have had to shut
24 down earlier than its licensed life because of that
25 program that's in place. So I believe they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 captured.

2 I've had discussions with the license
3 renewal folks in terms of how this gets done and I
4 believe it's captured.

5 This review standard does not talk about
6 synergism in that area. But we can maybe come back to
7 that later in the day if you don't hear enough and I
8 can try to answer it again.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: You have a nice list at
10 the end of what the ACRS comments, some of which we've
11 just gone over and highlighted, but not all. So what
12 I'm expecting, and correct me if I'm wrong, is that
13 when you get done with all of this you'll kind of run
14 over these and say okay, we talked about this and
15 that. You'll recall that and if there are any further
16 questions in the areas. My particular emphasis is
17 integral testing and there's a whole section on that.

18 MR. RULAND: That's correct. We're
19 prepared to talk about that.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: I will either know I still
21 have an issue or I'll be satisfied with your response.

22 MR. RULAND: Okay. Just as an aside,
23 licensees have had this version that was issued for
24 public use for interim use and licensees who are
25 preparing their applications tell us that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using that in making their -- in preparing their
2 application.

3 If you could go to the slide?

4 (Slide change.)

5 MR. RULAND: This is our agenda for this
6 morning. We've selected these topics, specifically
7 because of the Committee's interest during past
8 reviews and during discussions with the review
9 standard. So this is our morning's agenda and next
10 slide, please?

11 (Slide change.)

12 MR. RULAND: This is the afternoon's
13 agenda and as you can see we're going to address the
14 ACRS and public comments.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes, you'll give us a
16 summary?

17 MR. RULAND: Yes.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Of our stuff and also how
19 you covered them. That's important and very useful.
20 I appreciate you doing that.

21 MR. RULAND: Unless you have any
22 additional questions for me, I'd like Mohammed Shuaibi
23 to give the background on the project now and discuss
24 specifically how this review standard was updated.

25 MR. SHUAIBI: I guess I should have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introduced myself when I started talking earlier. My
2 name is Mohammed Shuaibi. I'm the lead project
3 manager for power uprates at NRR.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: You would be the assistant
5 champion?

6 MR. SHUAIBI: I'm the one that didn't make
7 it to the finish line.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER RANSOM: You were second.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You were so tired from
11 all the running.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: This slide gives an overview
13 of my presentation today. I'm going to cover a little
14 bit of a background in terms of where the idea of
15 review guidance originated for power uprates. I'll
16 give you the purpose a review standard in general
17 terms, a review standard. I'll talk about how we
18 developed the extended power uprate review standard
19 and also cover the contents of the extended power
20 uprate review standard.

21 I'm sure the Committee is aware back in
22 1995 the Agency received an allegation that Maine
23 Yankee had performed inadequate analyses for small
24 break loss of coolant accident to support of a power
25 uprate. The staff was concerned at the time that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had approved the power uprate and we didn't identify
2 this as part of our review. We formed a task group to
3 look into that and they developed a Maine Yankee
4 Lessons Learned Report. One of their recommendations
5 was to develop a review procedure for power uprate
6 reviews.

7 But shortly after that experience, or
8 while that was going on, we had two applications in-
9 house and they were reviewing for power uprates. One
10 was the Monticello 6.3 power uprate. Another one was
11 a Farley five percent power uprate. And while all
12 this was going on at the same, those two applications
13 received a lot of scrutiny from the staff, from
14 management. They were not very comfortable with the
15 safety evaluations that were issued. So to address
16 the Maine Yankee lessons learned recommendation to
17 establish a review procedure for reviewing power
18 uprates, what we did is we established those two
19 safety evaluations as our model safety evaluations for
20 how we would do reviews, whether they were complete
21 enough to do that.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: As I understand how we're
23 using the time extended power uprate, Maine Yankee
24 would not give fit that category, would it have?

25 MR. SHUAIBI: That was a look back at our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprate reviews in general. Not specific to
2 extended power uprates. Actually, the first extended
3 power uprate was Monticello with 6.3 percent after
4 Maine Yankee.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: But what I'm saying is if
6 a plant came in today to do the Maine Yankee type of
7 uprate, we would not fall into this review standard.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, we could use this but
9 it is not really designed for a stretch power uprate
10 or the smaller power uprates. When we looked at the
11 power uprate program, we did a review of the power
12 uprate program to see where we wanted to focus our
13 efforts. We looked at what we're expecting to get in
14 terms of power uprates in the future, where we wanted
15 to prioritize our efforts to develop guidance and put
16 something out for industry for us to use in terms of
17 reviewing them.

18 In doing surveys what we found was we were
19 probably going to get three stretch power uprates over
20 the next five years. But we're getting a lot of these
21 extended power uprates, the big power uprates, the big
22 power uprates, and that's why we focused on developing
23 guidance for extended power uprates. We have on our
24 website full power uprates, kept the model safety
25 evaluations. We've actually put up model safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations for reviewing stretch power uprates. But
2 since we only here three that will be coming in, at
3 the time it was three. I have the numbers here, I can
4 dig them up for you later. We didn't believe that
5 there was a need to go through this kind of effort to
6 develop guidance.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: But other than our
8 institutional memory, how do we know these stretch
9 power uprates fall into the same problem that Maine
10 Yankee fell into?

11 MR. SHUAIBI: When we looked at the Maine
12 Yankee lessons, we were going through the Farley and
13 Monticello reviews, we believe that those were
14 adequate. In fact, I was going to cover this in the
15 next bullet. Back in SECY-01-0124, we came back and
16 said that those were adequate. But what we said was
17 power uprates are going through changes. Plants are
18 now submitting different types of power uprates. So
19 going up in the 10 to 20 percent range.

20 So we wanted to come back and revisit
21 whether those template safety evaluations or model
22 safety evaluations would be adequate. And that's
23 where we are today, is this guidance, this work for
24 extended power uprates. We're believe that the model
25 safety evaluations would be adequate for the stretch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprates.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: To go back to another
3 Maine Yankee issue, as I understand it, without
4 getting back into all that discussion, the
5 requirements for review, the application of the codes
6 to the small break loss of coolant accident was
7 optional. Maybe that's not quite the right word, but
8 it was at the discretion of the NRC, I believe. I
9 guess what I'm saying is is there still discretion in
10 this or is that kind of review required?

11 MR. SHUAIBI: I think, I believe if I flip
12 to the matrix, and if you don't mind when I try to
13 defer this to a little bit to where we get to the
14 active systems area of review.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: There is a footnote in that
17 table that talks about not just for LOCA, but for
18 transient analyses in general. We're looking to make
19 sure that the licensees not using the code beyond the
20 way that it is approved. But they're using the code
21 in a way that would be consistent with what it is
22 approved for. But I'd like to -- when we're up for
23 reactor systems, I could pull that out and I could
24 point toward and show you what I mean but that.

25 But after Maine Yankee internally, other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than this review standard, before this review standard
2 came about, internally there was guidance sent out to
3 all the reactor systems review. Now these are the
4 reviewers that looked up the LOCA analysis. That they
5 had been looking for the way that the plant applied
6 that code and as part of the review they would ensure
7 that the plant did not use it outside of the way that
8 it is limited. Because when we review codes, we
9 actually put limitations on those codes that they use.
10 The reviewers actually go back and make sure they're
11 used within their limitations.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there a requirement
13 that if when doing the power uprate review, the code
14 predicts a peak cladding temperature increase of some
15 number like 50 degrees that the licensee must flag
16 that to the attention of the NRC? Is there still such
17 a requirement or is that documented in here?

18 MR. SHUAIBI: We don't have a requirement
19 that says they must flag the delta per se, but they do
20 give us the numbers and we compare that to the limit.
21 Now in doing the review, I could go back and check to
22 see whether that increase was 50 degrees or 100
23 degrees or what it is. I don't believe, but I think
24 we'll have more people here later to talk about that.
25 I don't believe that the guidance says that if you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over by X degrees, you've got to tell us you've gone
2 over by X degrees for this application or for this
3 power uprate.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: But you weren't going to
5 get a specific number for power uprate because each
6 core is different. And when you analyze it for every
7 reload there's a different PCT.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: For the application that's
9 going to be coming in, the licensee is going to have
10 to justify that they're under the limits. And for
11 that application at that time, the licensee will have
12 to give us information to show that they're under
13 those limits. Now going forward after that, they
14 would go back to their normal process of they do their
15 reload analysis, whatever limit would be submitting
16 reports to us showing that there's a procedure for
17 that reload analysis and they would be submitting the
18 information that's required by that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Typically what they give
20 you at the EPU stage is a projection of a equalization
21 cycle, core, which generally don't cover the
22 transition cycles and to me that seems pretty
23 reasonable. You're regulating based on every cycle
24 where specific core parameters can change the degree
25 to which you approach the limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: What's important here though
2 is that when the reviewer makes a determination that
3 it is acceptable, they're making a determination that
4 going for this application the licensee has
5 demonstrated that they meet the limit. Now what that
6 means is if the licensee wants to come and do it ahead
7 of when they do their limited analyses, they may have
8 to take penalties to show that it's bounding. And we
9 look for that. And there's been some recent
10 communication on misunderstandings in terms of what
11 that means.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: But there are cases where
13 it turns out that it isn't bounding where a specific
14 analysis then has to be performed.

15 MR. SHUAIBI: Then we would ask for that
16 analysis.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: There have been cases during
19 our reviews when we identified plants that have come
20 in and said we have limiting analyses in these areas,
21 or analysis for one unit that bounds both. And we've
22 identified during our review that they, in fact, were
23 not bounding and eventually have gone back to the
24 licensee and said you need to reperform this analysis.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Will the redefinition of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the large break LOCA size permit sizable solid
2 uprates.

3 MR. SHUAIBI: I'm not sure. I guess I'd
4 have to wait that comes about and we'll have to see
5 what impact it has. It could, if a plant is large
6 LOCA limited and a lot of their limits are based on
7 that. That's where their margins are the least and
8 possibly it can. But it's plant specific. I think it
9 would be plant specific depending on where they're
10 limited. But I'm not sure. You know, I can't say for
11 sure yes or no. And I could see where it would be.
12 I could see where it logically make sense that it
13 would allow to uprates, maybe larger uprates. But
14 without going back and looking at it to see okay what
15 else is impacted, maybe it is environmental quality.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Somebody else might --

17 MR. SHUAIBI: It might be.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: If you'd like Mark, safety
19 director, might help you with break size. But if you
20 have plenty of margin there, I'm not sure it would
21 make a difference.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Right, but sometimes it's
23 these large LOCAs that are also driving other things
24 like containment response and EQ envelopes and things
25 like that. So once you look at everything, once you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take everything into account, you may conclude that
2 will lead to higher power uprates. But before doing
3 that, I can't say for sure whether it would or
4 wouldn't.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay, the third bullet on
7 this slide in SECY-01-0124, we concluded or stated
8 that we believe that those model safety evaluations
9 that we were using were adequate, but we wanted to
10 reevaluate the need for guidance at a later date based
11 on the fact that the power uprate process was changing
12 with higher power uprates coming in. The ACRS met
13 with the Commission in December of 2001 and the ACRS
14 recommended to the Commission that guidance was needed
15 and SRP was needed for power uprates.

16 Also in several ACRS letters, as Dr.
17 Ransom said earlier, you've encouraged us to develop
18 a procedure for reviewing power uprates. We were
19 tasked by the Commission to review your recommendation
20 for developing an SRP, and we concluded that a review
21 standard would help make the power uprate reviews more
22 effective.

23 We have had two ACRS meetings on the
24 status of the development of the review standard. And
25 in the last meeting we requested that the Committee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defer its review until after public comments. The
2 Committee agreed during that meeting. We issued a
3 review standard for public comment on December 31.
4 The comment period expired on March 31. We received
5 three comment letters, as Bill indicated earlier. We
6 evaluated those comments. We've made changes as
7 appropriate to the review standard. We also made
8 other changes, as Bill mentioned earlier, due to
9 organizational changes within NRR.

10 Due to recent experience with driver
11 failure at Quad Cities and we're here to brief you
12 today on the review standard, now that it's close to
13 final.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now the public comments
15 related directly to this purpose that you're going to
16 get to on the next slide? I think the three --

17 MR. SHUAIBI: Public comment.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would the three I noted
19 -- what's the relationship to the licensing basis and
20 to the topical reports and the Back-Fit Rule.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are three
23 questions. And I think they're addressed in the
24 purpose in the document.

25 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. Actually --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On the brief list.
2 Maybe you could do that when you go to the next slide
3 and talk about the purpose, you could tell us how this
4 relates to the licensing basis the topical report on
5 the Back-Fit Rule?

6 MR. SHUAIBI: I can do that. I have a
7 separate presentation late in the afternoon to address
8 that. But in short, what I'd like to say is the
9 review standard that was issued for public comment did
10 not address this item in the way that this one does.
11 We were, I believe, silent on licensing basis,
12 although our intent was that we would review a plant
13 against its licensing basis.

14 And we've clarified that in this version
15 of the review standard to ensure that when we review
16 a power uprate, that if we find when we review against
17 this licensing basis. But at the same time, if we
18 find areas were Back-Fits would be appropriate, we
19 would follow our Back-Fit process. The purpose of a
20 review standard, again, this is general purpose of any
21 review standard that may be developed. It provides
22 comprehensive guidance for the staff in doing its
23 review. Provides a mechanism for retention of
24 institutional knowledge. It provides technical
25 guidance as well as process guidance, and I'll get to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in a little bit.

2 It also provides an opportunity for us to
3 update existing guidance where it may be lacking. And
4 I think you'll see that in the review standard
5 discussions later on today when the different
6 presenters will be up here talking about their areas.

7 Continuing on the next slide, I would
8 believe it will increase the effectiveness and
9 efficiency of our reviews. We have a work planning
10 center.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a generic
12 question I have. You talk about procedural guidance
13 and I noted in reading the rest of the guide here that
14 there's a question about when should the staff do
15 independent analysis. Sometimes, it is stated that
16 they don't do them. In mechanical engineering,
17 they're taboo. But in plant systems, they're not. I
18 don't understand that. It seems to me that the staff
19 should always have the option of making independent
20 calculations. There shouldn't be a guide that says
21 you do them for plant systems but you don't do them
22 for mechanical and electrical engineering.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: The purpose here is not to
24 say to the staff that you cannot do independent
25 calculations. In doing a normal power uprate, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't expect to have to do calculations for
2 mechanical, electrical instrumentation and controls.
3 That's why those were listed.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you get to reactor
5 systems, you have a very good description with
6 criteria for performing independent calculations which
7 I think would be universal and would apply right
8 across the whole guide, not just through reactor
9 systems, but to everything else.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, when we developed a
11 review standard, we went back and we actually thought
12 about where we would need to emphasize and duly
13 understanding calculations.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me right
15 upfront if you could touch some criteria, when do you
16 do independent analysis. That applies to everything
17 rather than having a separate description in every
18 section about in this section you don't do it, but
19 another one says in very great detail that you should
20 do independent analysis. When you get to -- why is
21 that? Why isn't this universal criteria for when and
22 when not to do these analyses?

23 MR. SHUAIBI: We tried to proceduralize
24 and include in this document what we would normally
25 expect to see. And what we normally expect to see and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we normally expect to do is in some areas we will
2 do independent calculations for certain technical
3 areas we're interested in. We also do those, and we
4 said we would always do those. In other areas, it is
5 based on criteria that we put in this review standard.
6 In other areas, we don't see the need to do
7 independent calculations based on normal practice.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you don't at the
9 moment but there could always come an uprate where it
10 would be a very advisable thing to do.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: The intention for this
12 review standard is again it's not to tell the
13 reviewers that you cannot do independent calculations.
14 This is what we would normally expect would happen,
15 but in a case where this review standard says that
16 you're not doing independent calculations if the
17 reviewer decides it is appropriate to do independent
18 calculations, the reviewer would move forward and
19 recommend doing that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To get back to this,
21 when we look at individual sections. But I was very
22 surprised that you had different words about
23 independent analysis for every section when it seemed
24 to me there was some universal criterion, a set of
25 criterion, that should apply right across the board.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: We tried to be specific, I
2 guess. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is almost as if
4 different people wrote different sections and really
5 hadn't thought it out.

6 MR. RULAND: You know, one of the things
7 I think we did in the standard is try to write down
8 what the common practice was in the individual work
9 groups. So I think that's why you're seeing this
10 variation. So in those areas where calculations are
11 not called out, typically we don't do those
12 calculations.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: In other words, it is not
14 a standard.

15 MR. SHUAIBI: It's not a standard. In the
16 areas --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: This writes down common
18 practice. Well, anyway I just second Dr. Wallis'
19 point.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: We tried to be specific and
21 this goes back to if you want to make it a standard
22 you want to be specific in the way that you write it.
23 So if I write general criteria that say do independent
24 calculations when we believe they're necessary, we
25 didn't believe it was appropriate to just leave it at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. In areas where we knew that, in general, we
2 would not be doing independent calculations, we said
3 that. We think it's cooler this way. The reviewer
4 could look at that and know what's expected.

5 But there's specific guidance in the
6 review standard that says that if the reviewer, based
7 on the review of the review standard, determines that
8 there's something missing, this is not just
9 independent calculations. This is independent
10 calculations for any of these technical areas that
11 they're asked to review. If the reviewer, based on
12 their review of the Applicant's application, based on
13 looking at this review standard and trying to use it,
14 finds that there's something that was not considered
15 that does not prevent them from going and reviewing
16 that or doing any independent calculation that they
17 believe is necessary.

18 We did want to standardize it. We did ask
19 for a little bit more management control in that area
20 when you deviate from the review standard in order to
21 standardize it. But it says in here that you would
22 seek management approval and you would upon approval
23 do that.

24 MEMBER FORD: Well, as I understand that,
25 in some circumstances, you do not have all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information from the licensee in order to do these
2 independent calculations. Is that true?

3 MR. SHUAIBI: You could run into
4 situations where you need more information to do
5 independent calculations. You could run into
6 situations where the amount of information that you
7 would need is hard to get.

8 MEMBER FORD: Not because it's proprietary
9 in nature?

10 MR. SHUAIBI: No, proprietary doesn't get
11 in the way of us getting information. That just gets
12 in the way of making it publicly available. Actually,
13 a lot of these power uprates have a lot of proprietary
14 information submitted with them, so when we -- if we
15 needed information that was proprietary, we would ask
16 for it and submit it before we would request that we
17 would withhold it from the public. And then we would
18 do a review of that to determine if it's appropriate
19 to do that or not.

20 MEMBER FORD: So in other words, you can
21 get all the information you require from the licensee
22 in order to do the independent --

23 MR. SHUAIBI: We can get the information
24 that we need to find it acceptable. I guess, the
25 question of how much information do we need and how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much information can we get and is it realistic to
2 expect that we can get all the information that's
3 needed for every one of the analyses that is done in
4 support of a power uprate, that's where you get into
5 maybe a little bit of a problem. Some analyses are --
6 there are a few numbers. And you could run the calc
7 and you'll find it's okay and other analyses are
8 databases of information and just a lot of information
9 that you would need to get in order to do that
10 independent analyses.

11 And then that's a difference. But we can
12 get that information if we needed it, I think.

13 MEMBER FORD: I'm sorry to keep on on
14 this, but if I look at mechanical soil engineering,
15 there aren't page numbers in this thing, so I want to
16 find out why. It's called attachment 1 to matrix 2.
17 It says "independent calculations are not performed in
18 the area of mechanical engineering." It simply says
19 don't do it. When you get to containment review, it
20 says use the following guidelines and they look very
21 good. It says the licensees' performance analysis has
22 changed substantially, has performed analyses using
23 methods which have not been previously used. Sounds
24 good. And yet, it categorically says that some of
25 these sections, independently calculations are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed. And that seemed to me to give the wrong
2 message.

3 MR. RULAND: We'll take another look at

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a general
5 question, rather than the section as it goes through
6 the whole thing. You can flip the different matrices
7 and you find different statements about these
8 independent calculations.

9 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. And they
10 were provided based on the types of independent
11 calculations that are performed. That group, what
12 they do and how they do them, what's needed --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're very restricted.
14 Human performance. The only thing they're supposed to
15 do is perform independent calculations of operational
16 and available response time. So the only thing that
17 affects what humans do is their response time.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: Again, I'd like to defer
19 that to later because when we get into that
20 discussion, I think what you're going to hear is what
21 we found in power uprate reviews is that is the area
22 that is normally.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll come back to that.

24 MR. SHUAIBI: We can talk about a little
25 more, but that's why the focus is there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: The nature of my question
2 in that area is that response time is one of the
3 aeroforcing contexts out of a list of a dozen of the
4 different aeroforcing contexts. So has there been a
5 review of all of the aeroforcing contexts and
6 concluding that only response time has changed?
7 That's the issue.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: And I'm looking around the
9 room and I think may be we'll -- once we get to human
10 factors, maybe we can talk --

11 MEMBER RANSOM: We can talk about it. We
12 can talk sensibly about the issue.

13 MR. SHUAIBI: On this slide, we believe
14 that the incident review standard will increase the
15 effectiveness and efficiency of our reviews by
16 implementing NRR's vision for Centralized Work
17 Planning. By that, I mean that the review standard
18 should provide a means for our work planning center to
19 quickly identify the areas that should be reviewed for
20 a given application and distribute the work
21 accordingly.

22 In addition, we expect the review standard
23 to include the focus, the consistency, the
24 completeness and the thoroughness of the review. And
25 lastly, we expect the review standard to result in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improved documentation of our review which has been a
2 comment on several of the power uprates from the
3 Committee.

4 We went through this the last time I was
5 up here. I'd like to do this kind of quickly today in
6 the interest of time, but I'd be more than happy to
7 answer any questions that you have. It's going to be
8 a challenge with the mic.

9 The way we developed the review standard
10 is we looked at our existing values today. We looked
11 at the standard review plan which was the box up here
12 in the diagram. We also looked at a lot of other
13 documentation including regulatory guides and generic
14 safety issues that have come up since the last update
15 to the standard review plan. We looked at our past
16 experience, past experience, we looked at many
17 different things including the model safety
18 evaluations that I talked about earlier that would
19 establish that for Maine Yankee. We looked at our
20 most recent safety evaluations in case there were
21 things that have come up since Maine Yankee that we
22 thought would be appropriate to put in this review
23 standard.

24 We looked at the topical reports that you
25 mentioned earlier, the ELTR 1 topical reports for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water reactors. We also looked at the Maine Yankee
2 Lessons Learned Reports and documents.

3 We looked at generic communications,
4 including generic letters, information notices and
5 documents of that sort. And we looked at internal and
6 external stakeholder feedback including public
7 comments during the lessons learned workshop, ACRS
8 feedback and other feedback.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: Before you get off of
10 that, that this far left hand corner block. What does
11 that refer to?

12 What are you showing by coming in and
13 clipping a corner off of current experience and
14 heading into --

15 MR. SHUAIBI: You mean the large transient
16 testing?

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes. What does that block
18 imply?

19 MR. SHUAIBI: What we were doing here is
20 we were looking at the standard review plan to make
21 sure that it covered all the areas that we needed to
22 cover for power uprate. So what that means is knowing
23 the issues that we had with large transient testing,
24 knowing that we had to review it and we struggled with
25 it. We had a lot of information in doing that, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to look at the standard review plan, look at
2 large transient testing documentation and experience
3 and make sure that our final document addressed large
4 transient testing, regardless of whether the SRP did
5 or not.

6 This was a check on the SRP to see if
7 there was any additional guidance that we needed to
8 provide in order to make this review standard
9 complete.

10 Does that make sense?

11 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm reading that you took
12 that on as a separate project within the whole thing?

13 MR. SHUAIBI: It's a separate project, but
14 it had to be incorporated into this review standard to
15 make the review of the power uprate complete.

16 It was a separate project. It was a
17 project that was offered in the new standard review
18 plan section which we'll be talking about later, but
19 we'll have to bring it into this review standard in
20 order to make this review standard complete, because
21 had they done a separate project and not linked to
22 this review standard, we'd have a separate SRP that's
23 not mentioned in here. And the purpose of this link
24 was to make sure that that experience that's
25 referenced in this review standard is something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had to be done as part of a power uprate review.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: And you're talking about
3 14.2.1?

4 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. And there's
5 a section in the review standard that addresses
6 testing and power accession and large transient
7 together.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay. good.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: One question that occurred
10 to me. I guess your standard review plan box, you
11 mean as NUREG 0800?

12 MR. SHUAIBI: NUREG 0800.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, this standard review
14 plan for extended power uprates become a part of that?

15 MR. SHUAIBI: No, what you see here is a
16 roadmap to all the guidance that exists out there.
17 This document, this review standard for extended power
18 uprate draws on a lot of different things, including
19 the standard review plan, generic communications,
20 separate office structures that there for process, but
21 handle, for example, proprietary information or the
22 application, how we process it. So this is kind of a
23 roadmap to all the guidance that exists out there.
24 This is not a section and you give it a number. This
25 is a review standard and we purposefully went away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the SRP because the SRP has been historically
2 formatted in a way that contained information that was
3 limited to technical guidance. This contains more
4 than that.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: This SRS is something new,
6 right?

7 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: This is the first one?

9 MR. SHUAIBI: This is the first one.
10 Another one that was issued along the same time was
11 for early site permit and I believe they briefed the
12 Committee on that one.

13 So then we looked at the standard review
14 plan. We identified anywhere where we had weaknesses
15 in the standard review plan or areas we were missing,
16 for example, large transient testing and from that,
17 from our look at the standard review plan and all
18 these documents, all these other things that we looked
19 at, we came up with a matrices in the review standard.
20 And you'll see in the matrices they identified the
21 areas that are within the scope of the power uprate
22 review. They reference the guidance that used to be
23 used for a power uprate review and in cases where we
24 found that the guidance was supposed to be
25 supplemented, we provided supplemental guidance,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether we noted the tables, we included references to
2 generic communications or we drafted new guidance.
3 You'll see some areas where we actually drafted new
4 guidance in support of this review standard. That's
5 all contained in the review standard, as a result of
6 that effort.

7 So this is the technical review criteria
8 portion of the review standard. On the other side, we
9 went through a similar effort for processing guidance
10 and by that I mean how we handle certain information,
11 how we deal with proprietary information which was
12 mentioned earlier, what type of review we do and how
13 we do that and similar effort, going through that on
14 the other side for process guidance. And what we end
15 up with is a review standard that includes both
16 technical guidance and process guidance and that's
17 what we have here.

18 One of the blocks on top which I mentioned
19 at the last meeting is inspection guidance. The last
20 section of the review standard references an
21 inspection procedure that was written specifically for
22 power uprates or extended power uprates. We also have
23 a section in our documentation portion of the review
24 standard that says that if you identify things that
25 are important as part of this power uprate that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to share with the inspectors so that they can use
2 that to sample -- in terms of the sample for the
3 inspections, there's a section here that identified
4 that for the inspectors.

5 Our last check on the review standard was
6 to go through past RAIs. We've done several power
7 uprate reviews here recently and what we wanted to do
8 after we did all this work is go back and see if we
9 missed anything. So we looked at all the questions
10 that were asked in past power uprate reviews and we
11 did a consistency check to make sure that we were okay
12 and it turned out pretty good, actually, and that's
13 why that's dashed as a consistency check.

14 So the contents of the review standard,
15 first thing that it covered is the technical review
16 criteria. First thing I'd like to do is I'd like to
17 talk about the procedural guidance first. And the way
18 I'd like to do that is if you turned, hoping everybody
19 has a copy of the review standard, if you turn to the
20 large figure in your review standard, it's a flow
21 chart. Looks like this. It's behind one of the
22 purple tabs.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The only thing that's in
24 this section is these big charts.

25 MR. SHUAIBI: That's it, this is process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance. But this chart actually contains a lot and
2 that's why I wanted to go to this chart. What you see
3 here is the process that you follow for doing a power
4 uprate review. The top path is the technical review
5 path. If you need one I can give mine up. I can talk
6 without it.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: This 1.1?

8 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. The top
9 path is the technical review path and that starts with
10 the application coming in and doing an acceptance
11 review, going through the technical review. The ACRS
12 is part of that and then you reach a conclusion at the
13 end.

14 The purpose of this flow chart isn't just
15 to show that we have a path for everyone of these
16 activities. If you look under every box, every step
17 that we do for a power uprate, we've identified the
18 guidance that's used for that step. A lot of times
19 they have, for example, Link 101. That's an office
20 instruction that we have in NRR that says here's how
21 you do amendment reviews. So it looks like a simple
22 flow chart. It contains a lot of information. This
23 is similar to the matrices that we have for the
24 technical review in that it provides a reference to
25 the documents that you should be using when you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing these types of review.

2 We've got a flow path that's for technical
3 review. Below that we have the proprietary review.
4 We have the environmental review and we also have the
5 noticing and making sure that the public is aware of
6 what we're doing.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: As you look at that flow
8 chart, the second block says PM, issue work request to
9 TS. Is that the same as what is called elsewhere in
10 the document initial screening?

11 MR. SHUAIBI: That is getting the
12 information out to the technical branches so that they
13 can start looking at the document.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: But I mean elsewhere in
15 the document, it uses phraseology like acceptance
16 review and this third block is called acceptance
17 review and it says detailed technical, detailed review
18 and that's referenced here. I guess I was a little
19 confused when I would try to compare the verbiage with
20 this chart. It's that second block was called initial
21 screening elsewhere in the document?

22 MR. SHUAIBI: I'd have to go back -- when
23 the PM gets the application, they do an initial
24 screening to make sure that the type of information
25 that is needed to do an amendment review is provide by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the licensee. That would be an initial screening.
2 The acceptance review is done by everybody, the PM and
3 the tech staff. It's something this big. The tech
4 staff would be providing feedback to the project
5 manager as to whether they have enough information to
6 continue with the review.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: I understand that. All
8 I'm pointing out is that the verbiage on the chart is
9 different than the verbiage that describes the process
10 and it might be a little confusing is all.

11 It would seem to me it would be better to
12 either change the chart to say in the second block,
13 initial screening or to change the verbiage elsewhere
14 in the text to make it clear this is the block we're
15 talking about.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: I'll take that back and look
17 at it.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems like the initial
19 screening block is missing.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: That may be the case too.
21 It's a bit of a mismatch in words and in the picture
22 too.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: It sort of jumps right
24 into the official reviews, the PM assigns the work and
25 the review starts, whereas somebody has to look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application, the PM initially and decide whether
2 there's enough substance there to even start the
3 review.

4 MR. RULAND: I believe that initial
5 screening is located in Link 101, is it, Mohammed?

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, I believe it is.

7 MR. RULAND: So the initial screening does
8 get done, but it's kind of a sub-bullet on that and
9 you're right, the diagram doesn't make that clear.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: It's just the way it's
11 portrayed. I'm not questioning whether -- it seems to
12 me it's done properly. It's just a little confusion
13 in that portrayal.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing I found a little
15 confusing was the tie back to the standard review plan
16 or is there any?

17 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, the process, okay, let
18 me -- I've lost my chart. Well, I think I can talk
19 without it.

20 Under the technical review box, you
21 should, and you can check me on this because I don't
22 have it in front of me, you should have a reference
23 back to the review standard.

24 If you look under the tech staff performs
25 detailed review, the second arrow under that refers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you to RS-001 section 2. That's an internal reference
2 to section 2 of the review standard which says don't
3 use that section of the review standard to be a
4 technical review. So I guess I passed that test.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: But it's not tied back to
6 the SRP, I guess.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: It's a pointer to section 2
8 and section 2 provides the references to the many SRPs
9 that would be used for doing the reviews in the
10 different areas. This is a process chart. It's a
11 higher level, if you will. This is that when you do
12 a technical review as a reviewer, regardless of what
13 area you're in, go to section 2. You go to section 2
14 and you find the area that you're reviewing, and that
15 section tells you which SRP to use.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: If you were to bring it
17 up, you would think that this would be the criterion
18 for whether or not what you've done is satisfactory.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: It is. From a technical
20 standpoint, from the technical review standpoint, the
21 SRP is being used in a lot of these places, in many of
22 -- in most of these places. The SRP is being used.
23 In terms of process, what we're telling people is and
24 what we're telling the reviewers is if you want to
25 find the technical guidance, go to section 2 of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review standard. When I, as a technical reviewer, go
2 to section 2, that tells me which SRP to use. It's
3 not just the SRP, it's generic communications. It's
4 supplemental guidance in section 2. So if I just list
5 SRP that would be missing a lot of other information
6 that is important to Section 2.

7 MR. RULAND: I think it's more a problem
8 for somebody like myself who is not working with this,
9 you know, and you're only looking at it from the
10 overview, you know. Where is the basic criteria that
11 you're using.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: If a licensee would want
13 to use this diagram to do some planning as to what he
14 was going to run into as he proposed an EPU, are all
15 the documents that are referenced here available to a
16 licensee?

17 MR. SHUAIBI: They are publicly available.
18 They would have to look in other places, but they're
19 publicly available.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Like Office Letter 701.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: I believe all of that is
22 publicly available.

23 There are a couple of documents in here
24 that are not publicly available. They're proprietary.
25 They're copyrighted. And --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: By NRC?

2 MR. SHUAIBI: They're not NRC documents.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That would be things like
4 topical reports?

5 MR. SHUAIBI: The one that comes to mind
6 is the EPRI document on accelerated corrosion.
7 There's not something -- it's not something that they
8 wanted us to make publicly available. We cannot make
9 that publicly available. It's a reference in here for
10 the staff to go back. We have copies. We can't make
11 them publicly available. You can use them in our
12 review. We have to control how they're used and
13 who has them. And if licensees wanted the EPRI
14 document they would have to go to EPRI and get it.
15 They could propose alternatives. I'm not saying they
16 have to do it.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: If a member of the public
18 felt that was crucial to their --

19 MR. SHUAIBI: We talked to EPRI and if a
20 question comes up where the public wanted to see that
21 document, they would allow us to put it in the PDR,
22 but the public can come and take notes and read it,
23 but they cannot copy it.

24 MR. RULAND: But that wouldn't be a
25 problem for the staff, the staff has --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. They're
2 actually -- proprietary is the wrong word. They're
3 not proprietary, they're copyrighted and that's how
4 we're able to put them in the PDR if we needed to.
5 And by the way we did put them in the PDR for the
6 public comment period so that if somebody wanted to
7 come in and read them and comment on them, as part of
8 the comment period for the review standard, they had
9 the opportunity to do that. We did put them in the
10 PDR.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It might help if you could
12 tell us the difference between the review standard and
13 the standard review plan? They're two different
14 things.

15 MR. SHUAIBI: They're two different
16 things. The standard review plan is focused on the
17 technical guidance.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: It provides technical
20 acceptance criteria in terms of how you find a LOCA
21 analysis acceptable. The review standard provides
22 more than that. If you were to take -- it's a roadmap
23 to that technical guidance. It's a roadmap to more
24 than technical guidance. It provides a roadmap to
25 other guidance that we would use in processing or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handling an amendment request or a power uprate, but
2 provides inspection guidance in terms of where to go
3 to find the inspection guidance that you need. So
4 it's a -- in my mind, it's a higher level document
5 that tells you where to find all the information that
6 you need from start to end in doing this power uprate.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The absence of the
8 technical requirements for a review standard is due to
9 the fact that in referencing other documents, like
10 standard review plans where that technical guidance is
11 specified.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Which was one of our early
14 questions. So maybe helps our overall understanding.

15 It could use the term it's incorporated by
16 reference.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it's a little
18 surprising to me that there aren't review standards
19 for licensing applications to start out with. I guess
20 this is past history.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there is a -- for
22 initial licensing there is a standard review plan for
23 that.

24 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, it's regulatory guide.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: It was there long before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole concept of review standards was --

2 MEMBER RANSOM: I assume that the
3 licensing follows something like the standard review
4 plan.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, yes.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: That's the guidance.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And in these things here,
8 like the standard power uprate and life extension and
9 so forth, you're picking pieces out of other standard
10 review plans to apply to that specific application.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: That's exactly it. If you
12 look at the standard review plan, it covers I want to
13 say all. That's really the trick here. It covers a
14 lot of things, if not all things that are needed for
15 a plant. when you get license amendment, some of them
16 are focused in on maybe one or two sections and other
17 things like the power uprate accept most of those
18 SRPs. So to put a review standard together for every
19 one of those actions, maybe you'll pick out five SRP
20 sections for one type of action. Three SRP sections
21 for another type of action, 150 SRP sections maybe for
22 a bigger action. But that's -- this review standard
23 pulls all those together for extended power uprates.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: I understand that.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: If this were a game, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would not be fun to play.

2 MR. SHUAIBI: Section 2 of the review
3 standard covers the technical guidance and I think we
4 covered that in a lot of detail. In terms of how it's
5 included in this review standard, if you want me to go
6 through it I could. In the interest of time, I
7 propose that we move on.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: I have just one question
9 about that. The purpose, as a paragraph it says that
10 licensees are encouraged to provide with this EPU
11 application markups of the matrices in Section 2.1 of
12 this review standard. And to identify any differences
13 between the information in the review standard and the
14 licensing basis of the plant.

15 I flip to the table that's referred to,
16 section 2.1. There's a table there that's seems to be
17 completely filled out. I guess I'm not really sure of
18 what we're expecting the licensee to do.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: If we have identified a
20 regulatory guide or if we had identified an SRP. If
21 we had identified the general design criteria that
22 doesn't apply to that plant. We want them to mark
23 that up and tell us this doesn't apply, but this other
24 thing does. Some plants are not GDC plants and we're
25 not using this power uprate process to make them GDC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants. So for us to be able to do an efficient
2 review we've asked licensees in your application,
3 provide a markup of this matrix to tell us that you're
4 not a GDC plant. Cross out those GDCs and put in the
5 criteria that you're licensed to. This is a reference
6 to where those are. That way you can do a review of
7 your licensing basis. And this way you're not -- this
8 is the way that we review and cannot make a non-GDC
9 plant a GDC plant or backfit the GDCs on a plant
10 that's not a GDC plant. If we needed a backfit, if we
11 needed to go through the backfit process and we felt
12 it was appropriate we could still do that, but this is
13 to identify those differences so that we don't
14 inadvertently go down the path of making a non-GDC
15 plant a GDC plant.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: There aren't very many of
17 the non-GDC plants. How many are there?

18 MR. SHUAIBI: I don't have a number on
19 that.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Small number.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: Again, the challenge here is
22 to develop guidance that's generic and knowing that
23 the plants are not all designed the same way, you need
24 that kind of guidance that says tell us where the
25 differences are. To develop this for all the plants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are out there, you'd have a different document
2 for every plant.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: The GDC is just one
4 example.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. The GDC is
6 just one example. It's an easy one for me. That's
7 why I referred to it.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This section has
9 matrices in it.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I commented earlier
12 about the difference between the matrices and
13 independent calculations. The details seem to differ
14 in the matrices. For interest, in the plant systems,
15 we've had a lot of discussion about transport coolant.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. And the
17 reason for --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Someone has decided and
19 we need a long description of spent fuel. We don't
20 need it on anything else.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: Right, the reason for that
22 is when we looked at the guidance that currently
23 exists in the SRPs, when the plant system reviewers
24 looked at the guidance that currently exists in the
25 SRPs, they found the SRPs to be adequate, except for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a couple of areas. Spent fuel pool cooling and fire
2 protection. And to make that adequate, they had to
3 supplement it and that's why that that extensive write
4 up --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This might be
6 supplemented again the same way in some other areas.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: That's why the information
8 that's in here may be used to update the existing
9 guidance in which case this information may go away.
10 We could just reference it in the SRP section and all
11 the supplementary guidance could go away. It could be
12 used in both ways.

13 Going on to Section 3 of the review
14 standard, Section 3 is documentation. Again, we
15 talked about that earlier. These are boilerplate
16 safety evaluations where we told the reviewers this is
17 how you would document your area of the review and the
18 last section of the review standard is inspection.
19 Again, here, two things. One is we've developed an
20 inspection procedures specifically for extended power
21 uprates. We reference that. The other thing is in
22 doing the review we wanted the reviewers that are
23 performing the review to communicate with the
24 inspectors on what information they felt the inspector
25 should go out and look at. And that would be for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspector to consider that as part of their sampling
2 in the plant in terms of what they want to look at for
3 implementing the power uprate.

4 If you have no other questions on my
5 presentation, I'd like to turn it over now to Rich
6 Lobel who is going to talk about containment systems.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Mohammed, I have just a
8 general question. When a licensee submits an
9 application for extended power uprate does he list
10 that application also, submits to providing certain
11 modifications in the plant or is that separate? In
12 other words, are we embarrassed by the fact that we
13 have plants that we have licensed for a rating greater
14 than they can attain?

15 MR. SHUAIBI: It's always embarrassing
16 when you find something that you didn't know after the
17 fact.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: No, but I mean before the
19 fact like I'm thinking, for example, that the case of
20 Brunswick. There were two reviewing cycles that they
21 were going to take before they were able to obtain the
22 rating that they're presently licensed for. In fact,
23 even at the moment, Brunswick came out and they quote
24 what we call 100 percent of their license capability.
25 I mean is there a commitment that they're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 install these modifications? Suppose, for example,
2 they say well, we're not going to install these
3 modifications. We're only going to provide 96 percent
4 power from now on. Does that present us some kind of
5 a problem?

6 MR. SHUAIBI: The licensee, when they make
7 their application, they actually describe how they're
8 going to do this. They do tell us that we're going up
9 in two steps. We're going up in one step. We're
10 going up in three steps. But they will tell us that
11 in their application.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: That's a force of a
13 commitment?

14 MR. SHUAIBI: I'd have to go back and look
15 at that, whether it's a commitment or something else.
16 I have to go back and look at that.

17 I want to say yes, but I need to go back
18 and look into that and get back to you on that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, you're
20 licensing the plant to the uprated power. The balance
21 of the plant isn't capable of producing it and
22 therefore you're limited by your tech specs and your
23 operating enveloped, so you only get 95 percent of
24 power. I don't see a regulatory problem with that,
25 nor do I see the need for a commitment to install

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional equipment to improve your plant output,
2 unless it's an economic matter for the licensee.
3 Analysis is good, regardless, what power level you
4 have.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: Right, they're not modifying
6 the safety systems. We do have different levels of
7 control on the things that we approve. In some
8 examples, some previous power uprates, we felt it was
9 necessary to not only get a commitment from the
10 licensee, but to impose a license condition on the
11 plant, and certain modifications that they committed
12 to do and they've done that.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Involving safety.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Involving safety systems,
15 involving, yes.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Nonsafety systems? Unless
17 they somehow had a safety implication, I'm not sure
18 why --

19 MR. SHUAIBI: We usually treat those,
20 depending on how we use that in our evaluation. If
21 it's something that's needed for us to conclude, that
22 it's acceptable, we've met the threshold of the
23 license condition. If it's something that the
24 licensee wants to make, but we don't believe it's
25 necessary for us to control in the way that we'd have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to review the difference or a deviation from that, it
2 could be a license commitment. And then there are
3 other things that the licensee could say we're doing,
4 but we don't really consider. That's just good
5 information for us to have. So there are different
6 levels of control. I don't have the answer on
7 Brunswick. I'll have to come back.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: For example, at Brunswick,
9 I know they committed to some change to get the
10 details in the standby liquid control systems.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: I believe that made it into
12 a licensed condition, not just a commitment which is
13 a much tighter control. They'd actually have to come
14 to us for review and approval if they wanted to change
15 that. Then we have to submit a license amendment that
16 says we want to change this and we'd have to review it
17 and approve it.

18 So that, I believe, ended up being a
19 licensed condition which is more tightly controlled,
20 just like any increased power level above their
21 licensed power level.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And a change of that
23 nature could affect the way the ultimate power that
24 you would license the plant too. If they decided not
25 to modify the safety system necessary to justify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater output.

2 MR. SHUAIBI: Maybe we can talk about this
3 later. I believe that was driven by the risk review.

4 MR. HARRISON: If I could interrupt. This
5 is Donnie Harrison. I'm from the PRA branch. On the
6 specific example you're giving, it eventually became
7 a licensed condition from the deterministic side, but
8 on the risk side we evaluated both the installation of
9 the modification as well as not bringing the
10 modification in because it was still under management
11 review by the licensee. So there was the option at
12 that point in time during the risk review that they
13 might not do it, if it was determined not to be
14 necessary for the power uprate. And so we evaluated
15 both the benefit of doing it and then also what would
16 be the risk if they didn't do it. We evaluated both
17 conditions to satisfy our review.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: So then Donnie, to summarize
19 what you're saying is we ended up moving it from a
20 deterministic standpoint and therefore it became a
21 license condition.

22 MR. HARRISON: Right.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: So I stand corrected. I
24 said something that was a little different a little
25 while ago.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: I understand. Thank you.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: I've got one proposal, I'm
3 wondering if maybe we should jump to the ACRS public
4 comments, ACRS and public comments which I think is
5 one of the main purposes of this meeting and they're
6 now delayed so late in the day.

7 MR. CARUSO: Do you have a problem with
8 that?

9 MR. SHUAIBI: I do not -- I may get into
10 areas where I would need additional support. I may
11 have to defer that to a little bit later, if that's
12 okay. But I could try to cover as many as I can and
13 I do have support here to talk about certain areas.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Anybody else feel strongly
15 about that?

16 MR. RULAND: Mohammed, could we do that
17 first thing in the afternoon, right after lunch.
18 Maybe that would work.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Why don't we do it right
20 after lunch?

21 MR. SHUAIBI: We can do that as well.
22 We'll have the staff here to answer any questions on
23 that.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Now might be a good time
25 for a break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, they scheduled
2 10:20. I don't know if we can get through the next
3 one or not. It's 30 minutes. Does everybody want a
4 break? Why don't we break now for 15 minutes. Come
5 back a quarter after.

1 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
2 the record at 10:03 a.m. and went back on
3 the record at 10:18 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's all yours, Vic.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Richard, go ahead.

6 MR. LOBEL: Good morning. My name is
7 Richard Lobel. I am a reviewer in the Containment and
8 Accident Dose Assessment Section in the Probabilistic
9 Safety Assessment Branch. I'd like to talk about the
10 containment aspect -- the containment review aspect of
11 the extended power uprate review. The scope of the
12 review generally covers all or some of nine items:
13 Peak containment, pressure and temperature analysis
14 for LOCA, main steam line break, the containment
15 response to that, subcompartment analyses.
16 Subcompartment is a confined space in the containment
17 and a high energy line break in this confined space
18 could result in an increase in pressure faster than
19 the containment pressure would increase. And this is
20 of a concern for structural analysis, making sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pressure different across walls and structures
2 doesn't exceed whatever the structure is designed for.

3 Combustible gas control is another aspect
4 that's usually minor in power uprate reviews.
5 Containment heat removal systems that spray in the fan
6 coolers are usually only looked at from their
7 capabilities that are confirmed by the analysis. In
8 general, there's no changes to the design of these
9 systems associated with power uprate. Minimum
10 containment pressure is calculated for input into LOCA
11 analysis and this analysis has a completely different
12 set of assumptions. Instead of trying to be
13 conservative and maximizing the containment pressure,
14 this analysis attempts to underestimate the
15 containment pressure since that results in a higher
16 peak clad temperature for the LOCA analysis.

17 Net positive suction head of the ECCS in
18 the containment spray pumps is looked at. The flows
19 usually don't change, but the sump water temperature
20 or the suppression pool temperature can be hotter.
21 Environmental qualification envelope for equipment
22 important to safety and containment, this usually
23 doesn't change but it's possible that it could. And
24 BWR suppression pool hydrodynamic loads and BWR
25 drywell bypass. Drywell bypass is a term that's used,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's really more a suppression pool bypass where
2 there's some leakage from the drywell directly into
3 the containment bypassing the suppression pool. So
4 there's the possibility of increasing the containment
5 pressure. So there might possibly be some changes to
6 that analysis as part of a power uprate.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Some plants are allowed
8 credit for containment pressure in calculating the net
9 positive suction head and some are not, right? Is
10 that correct?

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, some don't need it, most
12 don't need it. Some of the older plants, especially
13 some of the older boiling water reactors need some
14 credit for containment pressure, and when that's the
15 case they do an analysis similar to what I was
16 describing for the peak clad temperature for the PWRs.
17 They do an analysis that minimizes the containment
18 pressure so that when they say they need a certain
19 amount of pressure to get adequate NPSH, we're still
20 assured that there's at least that much pressure
21 available. We usually try to limit the amount of
22 credit we give to no more than what's required, and
23 typically that's not a very high pressure.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: That's done by exemption,
25 though, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: No. No, they don't need an
2 exemption for that, because that's not specifically in
3 the regulations.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: My question is basically
5 if a plant does not presently require credit for
6 containment pressure but with the power uprate would
7 require credit, is that change possible?

8 MR. LOBEL: It's possible. I think
9 typically it's for more than a plant that already has
10 some credit for it and may need a little bit more. I
11 don't think there's been a case, I can't think of one
12 offhand, where a plant that didn't have credit needed
13 credit.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I see.

15 MR. LOBEL: But I'm not positive about
16 that, but I don't think so. So typically it's at a
17 plant that already has credit getting a little bit
18 more because their suppression pool temperature is a
19 little higher.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me that some
22 plants take credit for fan coolers, for containment
23 coolers and other plants don't. That's correct,
24 right? And they rely on containment spray.

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Typically, they do both,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I believe you're right, there is some that don't.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the question becomes
3 if you pressurize containment, you change the load on
4 the fan motor, and a lot of the fan motors can't take
5 the extra load and they'll trip.

6 MR. LOBEL: I know in the Arkansas II
7 power uprate they made modifications to their fan
8 coolers because of that. I don't know of any --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's like Beaver Valley,
10 that the fan coolers trip off when you get an ACIB
11 signal and they stay off, and they rely totally on
12 sprays.

13 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Well, they're a
14 subatmospheric containment, at least for now, and they
15 --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: There's a bunch of them
17 out there.

18 MR. LOBEL: Yes. They have a lot of
19 spray. Next slide, please.

20 The analytical methods for the BWRs that
21 are typically used include the Mark I containment load
22 definition report. These are plant-specific reports
23 of calculations that were done to support hydrodynamic
24 load evaluations. There's a GE pressure suppression
25 containment analytical model that goes back to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early '70s that's based on the Bodega Bay testing,
2 early BWR suppression pool testing. GE Mark III
3 report, analytical model that's used for short-term
4 blowdown analyses, and the Super HEX code that's
5 typically used by licensees for long-term containment
6 and suppression pool analyses. This would typically
7 be the code that would calculate the suppression pool
8 temperature and pressure for NPSH calculations.

9 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask a question about
10 these very old reports? In many of the technologies
11 that we're interested in, this one included, but other
12 materials, because a report has been approved back in
13 the '70s or whatever, the presumption is that it's
14 still all right 20 years later. Is there any
15 questioning of that assumption?

16 MR. LOBEL: When Duane Arnold came in --
17 yes. And when Duane Arnold came in for power uprate,
18 they were a large increase in power, we asked
19 ourselves that question, and also one of our criteria
20 here about change in margin. You designed your plant
21 for one power level, now you're going to a 20 percent
22 higher power level. Where's the margin to do that?
23 So we performed some independent calculations, audit
24 calculations for Duane Arnold, and we did the same
25 thing for Clinton, which was the first Mark III, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in general we got good agreement with the GE
2 calculations.

3 Now, you have to understand that when we
4 do these calculations, so far what we've done is the
5 containment part of the calculation. We haven't done
6 an independent calculation of the mass and energy
7 input into the containment. But from doing these
8 reviews it appears that those methods are -- the older
9 methods are actually more conservative, and in some
10 cases General Electric uses more modern methods that
11 have been approved by the staff because they need the
12 margin and the older methods are too conservative. So
13 we have looked at that as part of the reviews, and the
14 conclusion so far is the older methods are
15 conservative and unacceptable. We haven't done
16 detailed reviews of the models, which is another
17 reason we did the audit calculations with our own
18 computer code that we understand to make sure that we
19 could get agreement and there weren't any areas that
20 we couldn't explain. But, in general, we had the same
21 trends in the analysis and pretty much the same values
22 for both the Mark I and the Mark III calculations that
23 we did.

24 MEMBER FORD: Now, when you said, "we,"
25 did we institute or instigate a reevaluation of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 old report? Maybe that's more of a general question
2 to you, Mohammed. Who specifically instigates that?
3 Is it the engineer in charge of a specific section and
4 his gut feeling tells him that maybe he should go back
5 and review that old report in light of the current
6 data?

7 MR. LOBEL: In this case it was me.

8 MEMBER FORD: Okay. So it was you because
9 of your experience.

10 MR. LOBEL: And I questioned that, pretty
11 much your question and the question of margin.

12 MEMBER FORD: And what about a young
13 engineer coming on?

14 MR. LOBEL: Well --

15 MEMBER FORD: Who would advise him, "Hey,
16 you'd better -- there's data coming out from such-and-
17 such a plant in Japan which may question this
18 scientific procedure"?

19 MR. SHUAIBI: I think the idea here is if
20 we were to get new information that would suggest, for
21 example, that now or sometime in the future that
22 something is wrong with the method that we're using,
23 the idea is to update this guidance to provide that
24 for the new reviewer or even the experienced reviewer
25 that may not know that. But in terms of who actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions the applicability, the reviewers would.

2 In the case of containment systems,
3 because of the way that the reviews are done, Rich
4 talked about the fact that we haven't reviewed the
5 detailed models in some of these because they rely
6 heavily on independent calculations to confirm the
7 codes that licensees are using are predicting things
8 in the same way that we expect them to or that we
9 would, and we use a different code to do that. In
10 other areas where we review codes in detail, there are
11 instructions for the reviewers, new or old,
12 experienced or new hires, to go back and make sure
13 that the codes are used within their limitations. And
14 I will do that -- as Rich is continuing, I will try to
15 pull that statement from one of the matrices for the
16 other sections.

17 MR. LOBEL: I don't think that this is --
18 speaking from my knowledge, and I used to be a Section
19 Chief for quite a while, I don't think this is the
20 kind of review that you would give to a new person to
21 do. This takes a fair amount of knowledge in a lot of
22 different areas. I went through kind of a scope of a
23 review and a person doing this review would have to
24 have a pretty good knowledge of what was in the
25 standard review plans for these different sections and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully some experience in doing these reviews
2 before he got assigned -- he/she got assigned to do a
3 power uprate review. So this isn't typically the kind
4 of thing that a new person would get unless that new
5 person had an awful lot of experience in some other
6 way.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: The way we've handled that
8 is in our effectiveness and efficiency plan for power
9 uprates, a Commission paper, a paper that we wrote to
10 the Commission. We told that we would strive to
11 assign the more experienced reviewers on power
12 uprates. In cases where we don't, we will make sure
13 that they're either tagged with someone with more
14 experience so that there's a transfer of that
15 knowledge, if you will, and that they can do the
16 review, or they can receive sufficient training ahead
17 of time.

18 So we are -- we do have people that are
19 not as experienced as Rich that do get involved in
20 these reviews, but they're usually tagged with someone
21 that has done these reviews in the past and that has
22 been around long enough, like Rich has, to make sure
23 that they're doing the right thing. In the
24 containment systems, really, I don't believe we've
25 gone into that. I think we've had Rich almost on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every one of these, and we've had some others involved
2 in doing independent calculations. In other areas, we
3 do get new reviewers.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: This as well --

5 MR. SHUAIBI: Again, this goes to -- I'm
6 sorry.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: This as well as other
8 areas, I would think, would -- like Rich stated
9 originally, its purpose is to retain experience, that
10 to the degree possible it would be very good to put
11 down what are the criteria that say the experienced
12 person looks for to decide whether we should do
13 independent calculations or not.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. And in a containment
15 area, because of the way that the reviews are done,
16 we've got to -- we have the guidance listed in
17 Attachment 1. Again, because of the way that the
18 reviews are done in the containment area, they usually
19 do not get into the detailed models, and, Rich,
20 correct me if I'm wrong, within the codes that are
21 used. So they do independent calculations, make sure
22 that these codes and the results of these analyses
23 match up, and I'm talking about the licensee's
24 analyses versus our own independent analyses, that we
25 have confidence that they're tracking correctly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, going back to the comment earlier, in
2 the reactor systems area, which is different than
3 containment systems where they actually do detailed
4 reviews, we have a note in here that applies to a lot
5 of the things in Matrix 8, if you would go to Matrix
6 8. And we have a note in here that reminds the
7 reviewer, the review also confirms the licensee use
8 NRC approved codes and methods for the plant-specific
9 application and the licensee's use of the codes and
10 methods complies with any limitations, restrictions
11 and conditions specified in the approving safety
12 evaluation. So we're telling them, "Go look. Make
13 sure that you go back to that topical in the way that
14 it was approved in that method and the way it was
15 approved and make sure that you look at those
16 limitations and make sure that the licensee's use of
17 those methods is consistent with those limitations."

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Just one other thing.
19 Richard mentioned doing independent calculations.
20 What code do you use to do that?

21 MR. LOBEL: We have been using the CONTAIN
22 II code, which is the NRC code, NRC-developed code.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's for PWR?

24 MR. LOBEL: It's for both, and we've used
25 it for both. Both Duane Arnold and Clinton were both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done with contained. An earlier analysis for Arkansas
2 was done with MELCORE. That was done at Los Alamos,
3 and it was their choice. That was the code that they
4 thought they could use most effectively. But since
5 then we've been trying to use contained for all the
6 analysis.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there an analytical
8 method for Mark IIs? I don't see a reference to Mark
9 II on here.

10 MR. LOBEL: It pretty much uses these
11 other methods. They're not that specific, and the
12 models for the containment are pretty much included in
13 these. Super HEX certainly does all three designs.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

15 MR. LOBEL: And the others do too. In
16 some cases, other codes could be used also, but this
17 is typically what's used by General Electric and the
18 licensees.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Is Super HEX a GE code?

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Okay. The next slide is
21 a similar list for PWRs. COPATTA is an old Bechtel
22 code; COCO is an old Westinghouse code; LOTIC is a
23 Westinghouse code that's used for ice condensers; TMD
24 is a Westinghouse code that's used for subcompartment
25 analysis, LOCTIC is a Stone & Webster code that's used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for subatmospheric analyses, and CONTRANS is a CE
2 code. And all these codes are typically used for
3 containment analysis by licensees.

4 The GOTHIC code is a little different than
5 these other codes. It's developed by EPRI, and it's
6 developed by Numerical Applications, Incorporated for
7 EPRI. GOTHIC stands for generation of thermal
8 hydraulic information for containment, but it's always
9 called GOTHIC. It's an industry-wide code. There's
10 a large user's group that provides feedback to the
11 developers. It's covered by Appendix B. It's had
12 extensive validation and has state-of-the-art models.
13 And the staff has approved GOTHIC analyses for AP 600.
14 The WGOTHIC code that Westinghouse used is based on an
15 earlier version of GOTHIC, and an earlier topical-
16 owned Quani reload methods used an earlier version of
17 GOTHIC, GOTHIC 6. GOTHIC is up to 7.1 now.

18 And we have GOTHIC in-house and have
19 GOTHIC ourselves, although, like I said, we typically
20 use CONTAIN for our independent analysis. But in some
21 cases, we have done sensitivity studies. When a
22 licensee uses GOTHIC, we've used the same code with
23 the same input and done sensitivity -- look at
24 different questions we had.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: What happens when somebody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like Westinghouse uses GOTHIC to develop WGOTHIC, and
2 their modifications to the code are based on some
3 version number?

4 MR. LOBEL: Right.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: So now you've got two
6 paths going. You have the WGOTHIC path and the EPRI
7 GOTHIC, which now continues to accumulate
8 modifications in new version numbers. Does the
9 WGOTHIC track that or do they freeze it in time and --

10 MR. LOBEL: Right. Typically, what's done
11 is --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: -- say, "I'm going to add
13 my own stuff"?

14 MR. LOBEL: -- we use -- we started with
15 GOTHIC, I think it was 4, Version 4 that they used to
16 develop WGOTHIC. So now that code is WGOTHIC and it's
17 not GOTHIC anymore. And WGOTHIC is the code that's
18 maintained by Westinghouse. And any changes they make
19 to that would be covered by 5059. Typically, if they
20 were making some change to improve the numerics to
21 make it run more efficiently, we probably wouldn't get
22 involved in that at all. If they were making some
23 change to a condensation model or the way they were
24 noting the containment, we probably would be involved
25 with that. So your latter choices is what happens.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the same thing with Quani. They used
2 GOTHIC 6 as their version for the reload applications,
3 and now they're in for a review again because they
4 want to use another version of GOTHIC, so they have
5 come back to us to review the newer version. So that
6 would be their evaluation model and that's what
7 they'll use from now on for their containment analysis
8 till they want to change.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, my question is it
10 seems to me I recall that in an appendix case base
11 every year there was some kind of review and report
12 that was submitted that says, "We found this little
13 minor error and it causes the results to go for PCT
14 ten degrees higher. On the other hand, we found this
15 other little thing modified which causes a PCT to go
16 15 degrees lower, so everything is just fine."

17 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Does that happen in the
19 GOTHIC space too?

20 MR. LOBEL: No, because that's not covered
21 under a regulation. It does -- well, what happens is
22 --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: It is to the extent that
24 the Agency is the regulating authority and the
25 containment is a pressure vessel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: What happens in the case of
2 GOTHIC is that there's a user's group that's always
3 providing input back to the developers. If they find
4 a problem in using the code, they'll tell the
5 developer about that in e-mails or at meetings that
6 they have or whatever forum they use. We're not
7 involved in that, they don't want us involved in that,
8 because they're afraid that that will limit the
9 usefulness of the feedback they get if everything is
10 reported to us. But on the other hand, the licensee
11 has an obligation if they're using an analytical
12 method and they --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Is this under Part 21?

14 MR. LOBEL: Under Part 21 or operating
15 outside their licensing basis. If they find a problem
16 with a code that they feel has an impact on the
17 calculations they've done, their licensing
18 calculations, then they have an obligation to come to
19 us and tell us about that. So it's not covered by a
20 regulation but --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It's sort of the reverse
22 of Maine Yankee, the Maine Yankee situation?

23 MR. LOBEL: I'm not that familiar with
24 Maine Yankee. I won't comment on that. I wasn't
25 involved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's an analogy but
2 probably not a good one so I'll drop it.

3 MR. LOBEL: So, okay. I guess --

4 MR. SHUAIBI: Where they come and tell us
5 about it instead of not tell us about it.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, sort of curious as
7 to how that system works, and I would imagine from the
8 staff's standpoint the bookkeeping as to who's using
9 what version of what and where it came from is
10 difficult.

11 MR. LOBEL: We don't keep records of that.
12 We don't have --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's easy then. It's
14 not difficult if you don't keep the records.

15 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes. It comes down to
16 a licensee's responsibility, and I have seen 5072
17 reports and LERs where licensees have reported that
18 they've discovered problems in a calculation and
19 they're taking appropriate administrative steps until
20 they fix the problem and redo the calculation. There
21 was a case with a couple of two-loop PWRs where they
22 recently in the last couple years found a new single
23 failure that they hadn't analyzed before, and when
24 they went back and reanalyzed they got results that
25 were over their containment design pressure. So they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took appropriate steps until they could redo the
2 analysis and make sure that their analysis of record
3 was predicted pressures under the design pressure.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Does the staff review and
5 approve containment codes the way they do Appendix K
6 codes?

7 MR. LOBEL: No. We don't do that, and we
8 typically have not done that in the containment area.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: So Appendix K is unique
10 with regard to --

11 MR. LOBEL: It's more the exception than
12 the rule.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. LOBEL: I don't want to speak for
15 other technical areas, but I think RSB is more the
16 exception than the rule in that they review in detail
17 the codes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's because there
19 is a specified rule that says, "If you're going to
20 make this calculation this way, then you've got to
21 meet these criteria."

22 MR. LOBEL: Well, we have that, but what's
23 happening now, GOTHIC is a good example and there are
24 others, is the codes have gotten so big and have so
25 many models that it's hard to do a code review. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are other problems too, problems with fees and
2 if you have a code like GOTHIC who's going to answer
3 the questions -- who's going to answer the staff's
4 questions. So the method that we use now for doing
5 containment reviews has a couple different steps, and
6 basically it's -- you look at the type of analysis
7 that's being done and you make a judgment of what are
8 the most important models that impact that particular
9 analysis. You look carefully at those models as
10 opposed to looking at the whole code, and you do an
11 audit calculation if that's called for.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So this would be
13 sort of in terms of independent verification?

14 MR. LOBEL: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And you would do that
16 using GOTHIC?

17 MR. LOBEL: We would do that using
18 CONTAIN, typically.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: CONTAIN, okay.

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Yes.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: And so once you do the
22 independent calculation, you don't really need to
23 worry so much about the details of whatever code the
24 licensee used --

25 MR. LOBEL: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: -- as long as you get the
2 same answer.

3 MR. LOBEL: Right. And my last slide I
4 was going to go through a calculation and show kind of
5 what the reasoning is when we have a discrepancy, but
6 typically that's how we do the reviews.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I appreciate that.
8 That clears up a lot for me.

9 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Part of what's
10 happening now with containment analysis is that the
11 standard review plan in this area is getting outdated
12 and licensees are typically coming in with
13 calculations that are using new models, partly to
14 accommodate the increase in power level. The new
15 models that are used typically emphasize physical
16 phenomena rather than the older empirical
17 correlations. If you're familiar with it, there's the
18 Tugami and the Uchita correlations which are very
19 conservative heat transfer correlations that were
20 developed a long time ago. The Uchita paper I think
21 is dated 1965 but have been used by the staff because
22 they're so conservative.

23 But now with the newer codes that are
24 being used, GOTHIC and to some extent MAP and CONTAIN,
25 newer models are being used. There's a heat mass

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transfer analogy that's used for the condensation heat
2 transfer that CONTAIN uses and GOTHIC uses where
3 physical models of condensation and the presence of
4 air is used rather than use empirical correlations.
5 There's modeling of aerosols that's been proposed, the
6 breakflow consisting of droplets and the behavior of
7 the droplets and multi-node calculations. Instead of
8 the containment being one node, it's multi-node. And
9 those kinds of things are new. They're real effects
10 and we're still evaluating although they're real, are
11 they adequately quantified and how much conservatism
12 needs to be left when you're giving credit for
13 realistic models? So those are issues we're dealing
14 with now.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: How do you deal with --
16 has this reduced the margin compared to what
17 previously was available?

18 MR. LOBEL: It does reduce the margin,
19 yes.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: How do you handle that, I
21 guess, in terms of safety implications?

22 MR. LOBEL: Well, we're trying to decide
23 that now, but usually -- well, the way we would handle
24 is we'd look and see what conservatism remained and
25 satisfy ourselves that the conservatism that was left

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is still sufficient. These models don't cover the
2 mass and energy release. Those calculations are
3 typically very conservative. They don't consider the
4 input that's used for the calculations. The volume of
5 the containment is adjusted depending whether you want
6 a minimum or a maximum pressure. The input for the
7 beginning temperatures and pressures and humidities
8 and those kinds of things, all those kinds of things
9 are still done in a conservative way. And so there's
10 still conservatism remaining in the code even though
11 some is being taken out in these containment models.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: As you reduce that, there
13 is uncertainty associated with even the new models, of
14 course.

15 MR. LOBEL: Right.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: So how do you, I guess,
17 quantitatively evaluate what that means in terms of
18 risk?

19 MR. LOBEL: Well, in terms of risk,
20 there's always the fact that the design pressure can
21 be exceeded to some extent. We don't give credit for
22 this but the design pressure can be exceeded to some
23 extent without increasing leakage. But like I'm
24 saying in the slide, that's something that we're
25 dealing with now. A lot of these things are still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under review, and we haven't reached conclusions on
2 what to do. The analyses that have been approved so
3 far for power uprate haven't used these new models to
4 a large extent and still contained a lot of
5 conservatism.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there's actually two
7 issues. One is as you increase the pressure, because
8 you have more energy to the containment, two things
9 happen. One of them is the margin to catastrophic
10 failure to containment is reduced, and the second
11 thing that happens is the leakage -- the propensity
12 for leakage increases.

13 MR. LOBEL: Right.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So you actually have to
15 evaluate both, and there is a lot of margin in the
16 ASME code for between design pressure and ultimate
17 strength. It's like a factor of two or three compared
18 the code max allowable, which is what you're
19 calculating here. So there is plenty of margin for
20 that. Where the uncertainty I think becomes important
21 is in knowing the extent to which you approach Part
22 100 on a leakage basis.

23 MR. LOBEL: Yes. But as part of the
24 Appendix J, Option B work that we did, we did some
25 risk type calculations where we looked at how much the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment leakage would have to increase before it
2 started to have an effect -- now, these are risk
3 calculations, not Part 100 calculations, and it was an
4 increase in leakage of several of orders of magnitude
5 before you started to see any increase in risk due to
6 containment leakage.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: You mean radiological
8 risk?

9 MR. LOBEL: Right. Right. So there was
10 some -- there is some margin in leakage too. And,
11 again, we don't give credit for that, but that's there
12 as something that we're aware of.

13 MR. SHUAIBI: I also want to emphasize
14 that there are margins to cover uncertainties in a lot
15 of different things that we assume when we do these
16 analyses. There are input assumptions that Rich
17 talked about, the way that things are modeled.
18 There's nothing that says that a plant can't go out
19 and develop a realistic method.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. But then
21 uncertainty becomes extremely important.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: That's right. Then we would
23 be looking for them to show us what the uncertainty
24 is, and we would go through an uncertainty review to
25 make sure that it's captured and that we're not losing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the conservatism. Methods have to be conservative,
2 they have to account for the uncertainties.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Now all the codes you
4 listed there, which is GOTHIC and WGOthic and LOCTIC
5 and CONTAIN, those are all -- none of those are
6 realistic codes, those are all bounding codes; is that
7 not the case?

8 MR. LOBEL: Well, GOTHIC and CONTAIN are
9 more realistic codes, but it depends --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: But you still don't need
11 to know the uncertainty.

12 MR. LOBEL: It depends on how you use
13 them, and they're used in a conservative way. Our
14 Office of Research has put out a series of guidance
15 documents that we've been using for these audits that
16 look at how to use CONTAIN to do calculations that are
17 similar to the calculations that were done with the
18 older, more conservative CONTEMP codes the staff used
19 previously. And those kinds of -- and that guidance
20 was used, by the way, for these audit calculations for
21 power uprate for the BWRs.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: There's actually two kinds
23 of uncertainty, one of them the user generates by the
24 degree to which they realistically or in a bounding
25 sense put the input into the code. And then the code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself generates some uncertainty because of
2 assumptions made in the numeric methods and the
3 algorithms of the user. Well, we're probably getting
4 too deep into this, but it's interesting to me.

5 MR. LOBEL: I'd better move on. I'm
6 probably taking too long. Why don't we -- can we skip
7 the independent calculations. That's just a list of
8 criteria --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think we've talked
10 about those.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is where I said,
12 "This looks great. Why don't we have these criteria
13 for every area, not just for containment systems." In
14 materials, the only thing you're supposed to look at
15 is -- well, why don't you look at everything else
16 where there might have been a first-of-a-kind method
17 or questionable results or something?

18 MR. LOBEL: Let me go to the last slide.
19 I put this in as just an example of the process we go
20 through a little. This is a curve of a PWR large
21 break LOCA. The sump temperature is a function of
22 time, so this is the water temperature in the sump.
23 And the solid line is our CONTAIN calculation of the
24 sump temperature. The dotted line, the black dots, is
25 a GOTHIC calculation of the same thing using basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same input. And you can see that there's a pretty
2 large difference between the two calculations.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This isn't so bad
4 because your code is predicting less. But if your
5 code predicted more, then you'd have --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That would discredit all
7 the other calculations.

8 MR. LOBEL: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this because one
10 code's bad or because --

11 MR. LOBEL: No.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- it makes different
13 assumptions?

14 MR. LOBEL: The dot-dash curve answers
15 that question somewhat, but, no, we tell licensees --
16 we ask licensees for their input so that we can do
17 these calculations. Just as an aside, getting back to
18 an earlier question, someone asked we've never had a
19 problem with licensees providing information we need
20 to do these calculations. We always tell licensees
21 that there is no right and wrong. The codes have
22 different models, and what we're looking for is to be
23 able to explain the differences, and then we can use
24 our judgment once we know what the difference is to
25 say that's acceptable or not acceptable. So there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CONTAIN calculation which gives a lower
2 temperature, the GOTHIC calculation that gives a
3 higher temperature, and we tried to reconcile it by
4 doing another CONTAIN calculation.

5 The reason we did the CONTAIN calculation,
6 let me back up, you have to think in terms of the
7 energy that's going into the containment atmosphere
8 and the energy that's going into the sump. The
9 CONTAIN calculations uses what's called a temperature
10 flash model where the energy that goes into the
11 containment equilibrates with the containment
12 atmosphere before the fluid goes to the sump.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's a vapor.

14 MR. LOBEL: So in the case of CONTAIN, a
15 lot of the energy has been given up to the atmosphere,
16 so the water temperature is going to be less. A lot
17 of the energy is remaining in the atmosphere, which
18 for a peak pressure calculation is conservative. It's
19 going to give the highest peak pressure.

20 Okay. The GOTHIC calculation actually
21 breaks up the break flow into droplets and looks at
22 the behavior of the droplets and the heat transfer
23 from the droplets and the fallout of the droplets to
24 the sump. So in the case of GOTHIC, less energy is
25 given up to the containment atmosphere, so more energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to go to the water in the sump.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Through the droplets.

3 MR. LOBEL: Through the droplets dropping
4 into the sump.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: And the droplets are
6 hotter than the general atmosphere.

7 MR. LOBEL: Right. Right. And so more
8 energy goes to the sump, less energy went to the
9 containment atmosphere, so the GOTHIC sump temperature
10 is higher than the containment atmosphere. So what we
11 tried to do was a calculation where we assumed -- took
12 the CONTAIN code and assumed that five percent of the
13 break flow is aerosol that stays in the atmosphere and
14 the rest drops out to the sump.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Why did you choose five
16 percent?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. What's the basis of
18 that?

19 MEMBER KRESS: Is that because that's
20 what's in GOTHIC?

21 MR. LOBEL: It was no special reason.
22 It's kind of a typical value.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What if you made it ten
24 percent? Would the temperature be that much higher?

25 MR. LOBEL: I don't think so. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five -- one of the reason for five percent is from
2 other sensitivities, that five percent seems to be
3 about an asymptotic value.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 MR. LOBEL: So in the case of CONTAIN now,
6 only five percent of the break flow is remaining in
7 the atmosphere, the rest is going to the sump. So
8 therefore the sump temperature is going to be higher
9 than the other CONTAIN calculation, and it's going to
10 be closer to the GOTHIC calculation. So what this
11 tells us is we could pretty well explain the
12 difference between the original CONTAIN calculation
13 and the GOTHIC calculation in terms of the modeling of
14 drops in break flow.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that is backwards
16 from what you said. Ninety-five percent of the energy
17 goes into the atmosphere, five percent goes directly
18 to the sump, right, as opposed to what you said which
19 was the other way around.

20 MR. LOBEL: No, I think it's this way.
21 It's this way. Five percent stays in the atmosphere.
22 The aerosols stay in the atmosphere. They don't drop
23 out very easily.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Most of it's fallen out.

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And the rest of it falls

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out carrying the break energy to the sump.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's a realistic
4 calculation besides all these assumptions?

5 MR. LOBEL: Realistic is probably closer
6 to the GOTHIC calculation.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because there's an
8 experimental basis for that?

9 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes. The drop size is
10 picked based on some experiments that were done, and
11 the GOTHIC drop sizes is in the range of this
12 experimental data.

13 MR. CARUSO: I'm sorry, did you say GOTHIC
14 is the realistic one?

15 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

16 MR. CARUSO: Well, then you're saying
17 CONTAIN is --

18 MR. LOBEL: Well, it's hard to say.
19 CONTAIN is realistic in some ways, but we use -- in
20 this calculation, we used an unrealistic, very
21 conservative of putting the energy into the
22 containment atmosphere, this T-flash method.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the point of view of
24 net positive suction head and --

25 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes. In the point -- if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we were looking at net positive suction head, GOTHIC
2 would be conservative. But in terms of pressure, peak
3 pressure calculations, GOTHIC would give a lesser
4 pressure than CONTAIN.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. For each of
6 these curves, there is a corresponding plot of
7 containment pressure versus time for each rod --

8 MR. LOBEL: Right. Containment pressure
9 and temperature.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: -- which gives you the
11 opposite conclusion as far as margin is concerned --

12 MR. LOBEL: Right.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: -- depending on which code
14 you use.

15 MR. LOBEL: So this would -- if we were
16 looking at containment pressure, this would say that
17 GOTHIC is non-conservative for containment pressure,
18 or at least without getting into right or wrong, it's
19 not as conservative as CONTAIN, because remember the
20 CONTAIN calculation is using the most conservative
21 assumption that leaves the most energy in the
22 atmosphere.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Why isn't the difference
24 between those two, CONTAIN, about five percent?

25 MR. LOBEL: Between CONTAIN and GOTHIC?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: No, between CONTAIN and --

2 MR. LOBEL: CONTAIN five percent.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's a 95
4 percent difference.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The amount that goes
7 into the sump. Isn't that what's true?

8 MR. LOBEL: Between the solid line and
9 GOTHIC or between the dot-dash line and GOTHIC?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Dot-dash.

11 MR. LOBEL: Oh, why is there a difference
12 there?

13 MEMBER KRESS: Why isn't it five percent?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Five percent is --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It's 95 percent.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ninety-five.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: It's the other way around.

18 MEMBER KRESS: We've got a CONTAIN and a
19 CONTAIN with five percent water aerosol.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: CONTAIN has 100 percent
21 aerosol, doesn't it?

22 MR. LOBEL: Well, there's other models
23 too. I don't think you can assume that it's going to
24 be a linear calculation. There's other effects going
25 on too at the same time, and this is five percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aerosol, not five percent energy.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The base has a lot more
3 water suspended in the containment than five percent.
4 Isn't that the reason? That's why it doesn't fall
5 down. That's why the temperature is so low here, that
6 you haven't got that water into the pool.

7 MR. LOBEL: Right. The water is in the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The containers have a
9 lot more water aerosol than five percent.

10 MR. LOBEL: The water is in the
11 containment atmosphere. The T-flash model assumes the
12 water is in the containment atmosphere until it
13 equilibrates, until it's given up its energy. And
14 then it goes to the sump. The other cases the
15 droplets are carrying a lot of energy from the break
16 to the sump. In the bottom CONTAIN curve, you've
17 given up all the energy before you go to the sump.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: That's the base CONTAIN?

19 MR. LOBEL: Yes. The base CONTAIN, the T-
20 flash model. What you assume is that the energy
21 coming out with the break equilibrates with the
22 containment atmosphere, gives up its energy to the
23 containment atmosphere, and then the droplets fall to
24 the sump.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: So I guess the question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be what is this temperature, is that temperature
2 of the atmosphere or temperature of the sump?

3 MR. LOBEL: No. This is the water, this
4 is the sump water temperature. So the reverse, like
5 you were saying, the containment atmosphere, would
6 have a higher pressure and a higher temperature. This
7 is the sump water temperature.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is an example of
9 how you do independent calculations and you look at
10 parameters and you figure out what's going on.

11 MR. LOBEL: Yes. That's all I have.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: Next up we have the
13 Mechanical Engineering Branch with a presentation. I
14 would like to go back and look at the agenda. We're
15 running behind schedule.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe we don't
17 need to go into so many details.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I think we're forcing
19 them.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: I think what I'd like to do
21 is if the Committee has an interest in a certain area
22 that they would like us to cover in detail and other
23 areas where maybe they do not want us to cover and
24 would be willing to take those off, the slides are
25 available or you have the slides, but I'll leave that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to the Committee, but we are behind schedule.

2 MR. MANOLY: Good morning. I'm Kamal
3 Manoly, the Section Chief in the Mechanical Branch,
4 and just the cast of players here. I have Dr. Wu.
5 He's the lead reviewer of the power uprates and he was
6 involved in the audit with Pat Sekerak from the
7 Mechanical Branch of the Quad Cities steam dryer
8 failure. And also Dave Terao, the other Section Chief
9 in the Mechanical Branch, and Tom Scarbrough are
10 working for the plan for the NRC action following the
11 Quad Cities failure. So on specific questions I'm
12 going to be referring to either John Wu or Dave
13 depending on the type of question you have.

14 I'd like to maybe head on with the
15 question that you had previously with other
16 individuals here on the need for independent
17 calculations, and it seemed like an issue that --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could we perhaps look at
19 -- rather than looking at everything, look at those
20 areas where power uprates actually triggered some
21 extra work? Flow-induced vibration, for instance, is
22 important for power uprate.

23 MR. MANOLY: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of these other
25 things didn't really change with the power uprate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's the same pressure, the same vessel and so on. So
2 if you could move on to the things where you really
3 had to think about this issue with respect to power
4 uprate.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It might be worth talking
6 about Quad Cities particularly, because to me that's
7 one that we reviewed and concurred with the staff's
8 opinion, then you turn around and the Plant has a
9 failure, which seems to -- I think Dresden also had
10 one, right, cracked, all sorts of -- to me something
11 went awry there and maybe there's a lesson learned
12 that may or may not be factored into your review
13 standard from those issues.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Would you like us to do
15 Slides 26 through 29 or would you like us to go
16 through just the Quad Cities dryer failure?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I think we could suffice
18 this whole section by doing that in detail and --

19 MR. SHUAIBI: The Quad Cities dryer
20 failure?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay. So that's Slides 28
23 --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wasn't that what we were
25 into now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: We're going to just talk
2 about Quad Cities?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that's way too
4 narrow.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't Quad Cities is an
6 example of what you're on now?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. It's an
8 example of the failure of the --

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, certainly we want to
10 hear about that, but that's not all I want to hear
11 about.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Well, then --

13 MEMBER ROSEN: I can tell you I'm
14 interested in safety-related valves and their ability
15 to handle the increased steam flows and the ability to
16 handle vibration.

17 MR. MANOLY: Okay. I think if you look at
18 the areas that we typically look at on Page 24 and 25,
19 that gives you the spectrum of what we look at. In
20 terms of functionality and the impact of the APO on
21 the previous responses to communications, that's one
22 of the things we look at, how they address the
23 bulletin that gives -- 88-11, that's the bulletin, 88-
24 11, for the surge line stratification. We looked at
25 the responses -- the change of responses to 89-10,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the MOV Program, and the 95-07, pressure
2 locking and thermal binding, and 96-06 for the
3 pressurization of isolated sections of piping that was
4 -- so we do look at all the previous responses and how
5 they change after the power uprates.

6 Also look at the impact on the pipe break
7 locations because the change of either fatigue numbers
8 or the stresses, the threshold of stresses. And also
9 look at the effect on the structures in terms of the
10 qualifications, dynamic qualification, the structure,
11 especially when you combine the dynamic loads with the
12 seismic loads in combinations. And electrical
13 equipment qualifications as well.

14 So that covers the scope of the things
15 that we look at in the review. Slide 26 gets into the
16 flow-induced vibration, and that's one of the areas
17 that obviously attracted more attention after the Quad
18 Cities issue. I think Dr. Ford has been asking
19 questions in that area, and we feel that previous
20 maybe power uprate submittals did not address the
21 issue maybe in the level of detail that he felt
22 comfortable with, but the issue was always that the
23 steam dryers were non-safety conformance, and that's
24 where the utilities felt that we don't have to go into
25 the level of detail that we expect them to go to on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How about the analysis
3 here? What I've seen looked very, very crude, sort of
4 ρv^2 or something for forces, but there's a
5 lot of things like residences and behavior, structure
6 interaction which isn't very well understood. And
7 you've sort of approached this by doing experiments
8 and operating the power slowly and seeing if things
9 begin to shape. You can't predict all these things
10 very well, can you?

11 MR. MANOLY: Well, I don't -- yes. The
12 responsible structure based on the CFD analysis and
13 then taking that, applying it to a finite element
14 computer model is not usually very well
15 representative. I think on Quad they worked the
16 problem backwards from the failure that they had and
17 tried to develop the force or the loads that can give
18 you that kind of failure.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they had to sort of
20 hypothesize that there were shed from something or
21 other, which perhaps wasn't in the CFD at all.

22 MR. MANOLY: That's very likely. Maybe
23 John or Dave can add to that.

24 MR. SHUAIBI: I'd like to interrupt a
25 little bit. There's some things about the dryer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure and the way it was analyzed that are
2 proprietary, and we can certainly cover this in a
3 closed session at some point. There are other things
4 that we can talk about in terms of the fact that
5 historically dryers have been analyzed, like Dr.
6 Wallis said, in a crude way, and now they're being
7 analyzed a lot more rigorously as a result of the
8 experience at Quad Cities. But in terms of how the
9 analysis was done, how either GE or the licensee --
10 how they performed the analysis, what type of analysis
11 they did, we can get into proprietary information,
12 which would have to be deferred to a closed session if
13 that's what you want to do.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, since
15 the dryer is non-safety, then once you assure yourself
16 that it doesn't generate a loose part or damage the
17 fuel or restrict the flow, would that become a
18 candidate for elimination from your uprate review?

19 MR. SHUAIBI: I think right now the way
20 that -- what we've done in the review standard is
21 we've added a footnote to the table in Mechanical
22 Engineering that says that we want more detail on how
23 this dryer is going to behave following the power
24 uprate. We are still dealing internally, we don't
25 have an answer in terms of what exactly it is that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to do going forward. We're still looking at our
2 options in terms of do we want to get into -- do we do
3 an analysis -- like you said, do we ask for an
4 analysis, like you just suggested, and determine we
5 don't need to go into that area or do we pursue it
6 because it's an internal component to the vessel? So
7 we're still working on how would we deal with the
8 dryer failure?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: But if it's non-safety,
10 doesn't that answer the question and tell you where to
11 go?

12 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I don't think it does.
13 I think with non-safety tells you that as long as it
14 performs appropriately, that is it doesn't do anything
15 unexpected, then it's okay not to go into a lot of
16 detail. The minute you have operating experience that
17 says that it's surprising you, then you're in a
18 different environment. Then you can ask and should
19 ask a lot of the kinds of questions that Jack raised
20 and it's fair game. It's inside the vessel and the
21 vessel includes things that we very much do care
22 about.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: I do want to emphasize that
24 these questions were asked when the dryer failure did
25 happen. We sent a team out to the Plant to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigate what happened, how the Plant is dealing
2 with this, what they've learned. We've looked at the
3 analyses that were performed by GE in support of this
4 failure. We're asking a lot of these questions. What
5 we don't have right now is an answer on how we're
6 going to be moving forward. But we've asked all these
7 questions, we'll continue to ask ourselves questions.
8 We're looking broader than the dryer failure, we're
9 looking broader than the dryer itself, we're looking
10 broader than boilers. We don't know whether this
11 problem exists anywhere else or not, but we're
12 considering all of that. But right now we don't have
13 an answer in terms of what specific information is it
14 that we want plants to submit.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I've just enunciated
16 my doctrine for what you should do. You obviously
17 don't have to do what I say, you only have to listen.
18 The doctrine I espouse is that as long as it's a non-
19 safety related component and it performs roughly as
20 anticipated, then you don't need to go any deeper.
21 The minute it deviates from that and operates from
22 experience, then you have free reign to ask any
23 questions and the licensee, the applicant, should in
24 fact commit to giving you the answers before you take
25 licensing action.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MANOLY: We certainly agree with you
2 on that, and I think the new plants coming in for
3 power uprate, I think it was Vermont --

4 MR. RULAND: Vermont Yankee.

5 MR. MANOLY: -- Vermont Yankee, we talked
6 to them before even they submit the application, and
7 they got a sense of what we're looking for, the type
8 of things we're looking for to support their flow-
9 induced evaluation. And they have a good feel that
10 we're looking for a lot more than we looked for at
11 Dresden Quad, for example.

12 MEMBER FORD: When we visited, and that's
13 the ACRS, when we visited GE in San Jose, when the
14 Quad Cities II system came up we were assured that
15 repair and mitigation of that problem was undergoing.
16 Yet the very next cycle we get another tracking
17 failure. Was there any review by the NRC of their
18 mitigation strategy?

19 MR. MANOLY: Not to my -- I mean I can't
20 say from my knowledge that there was one. It could
21 have been one but I'm maybe not aware of it.

22 MEMBER FORD: Would that not be required
23 before you could start up again?

24 MR. SHUAIBI: When you say mitigation
25 strategy, you mean?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Well, they were going to --
2 I think they were going to review their calculations
3 and put in whatever they were going to do.

4 MR. SHUAIBI: We had a commitment from the
5 licensee? They obviously came down to repair the
6 dryer and we had a lot of dialogue with the licensee
7 and a commitment from them on how they're going to
8 proceed in coming back up. They did hold power until
9 they came in and presented to us their root cause
10 evaluation and what they did and all the modifications
11 they made to the dryer. And after that point, we were
12 satisfied with the Plant. There were no reasons for
13 us to keep it down any longer.

14 MEMBER FORD: The reason why I'm asking
15 this specific question, Mohammed, relates to what you
16 were saying, that we talked to people at Vermont
17 Yankee and they had a feeling as to what you wanted
18 them to cover.

19 MR. MANOLY: Because we have the
20 experience now.

21 MEMBER FORD: Going to another thing, I
22 think the designation of a non-safety related item
23 rises out of the 06 report, I think it's 06. And yet
24 when you read that report the justification for it not
25 being safety-related is not there. I mean there is no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis at all of the frequency and consequence of
2 the failure of the steam dryer and the loose parts
3 analysis, et cetera. There's none, there just isn't.
4 It is not a safety-related item.

5 In light of the current experience that we
6 have, has there been any review of that designation?

7 MR. MANOLY: I think they addressed that
8 point in the Quad Cities failure itself, regardless of
9 what the VIP said. And they --

10 MEMBER FORD: They being NRC?

11 MR. MANOLY: No, I mean the licensee when
12 they discussed with us. And their assertion that it
13 is not a safety-related component and the consequences
14 of failure appears to impact more economical operation
15 rather than a safety -- highly safety significant
16 issue. We consider this at the moment as a medium
17 safety issue.

18 MEMBER FORD: And could you now have a
19 loose parts problem thing going around, being trained
20 into the jet pumps?

21 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. I want to say one
22 thing and then I see I think Dave is at the table, and
23 he may want to add something here. What I want to say
24 is the dryer has a safety function to maintain the
25 structural integrity. When you look at the dryer for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loose parts, just like you said, if this thing does
2 not maintain the structural integrity, what effect
3 will loose parts have on other safety systems,
4 downstream, upstream? It's very important for us, and
5 we looked at that. Like I said, we sent a team out to
6 Quad Cities and we looked at that. We looked at the
7 licensee's evaluation in terms of how that works, so
8 we do look at that. Let me ask if Dave could add
9 anything more on that.

10 MR. TERAQ: Yes. Actually, I'd like to
11 just add a little overall perspective and maybe that
12 can help us out on where we are with this issue with
13 respect to the review standard and generically. As
14 you're aware, Quad Cities had two failures. The first
15 one was last summer and they just recently had one
16 this summer. When they had the failure last summer
17 the root cause was attributed to a combination of
18 vortex shedding, coincidence with an acoustic loading,
19 and it was very localized on the cover plate. It was
20 a cover plate that failed. So at that time, the staff
21 believed it was very plant specific and not a generic
22 issue. So we didn't delve into the details too much
23 at that time.

24 So based on that failure, what we did is
25 at that time we were putting together the review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard, so based on that plant-specific failure we
2 provided some additional guidance on the steam dryer
3 for EPU reviews. But since then Quad Cities had a
4 second failure and now we've looked at it a lot more
5 deeper. We've concluded that there's a lot more
6 information, a lot more that we need to understand
7 ourselves, that we don't understand ourselves, so we
8 have yet to embark on discussions with the industry,
9 with GE, as well as the BWR Owner's Group on how they
10 intend to address this issue and how it's going to
11 impact future EPUs. We haven't done that yet.

12 We're waiting on two pieces of information
13 or two things need to happen first. One is that GE's
14 going to issue a second SIL, service information
15 letter, and we understand that's going to come out on
16 August 26 or thereabouts. And the second thing is
17 today, I guess, August 19, the BWR Owner's Group is
18 meeting to discuss how to address this issue. So
19 after the BWR Owner's Group meets today and after GE
20 issues its SIL, the staff plans to meet with GE and
21 the BWR Owner's Group sometime in September time frame
22 to discuss this issue more generically, and at that
23 time what we want to discuss is what are the
24 susceptible plants, what action does the Owner's Group
25 plan to take, and that time we will assess if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions are adequate. If they're not, then we will
2 take further regulatory action.

3 But all of this is not reflected currently
4 in the review standard, so if we need to revise the
5 review standard at that time, we will do that. But
6 right now I'm just trying to point out that this
7 review standard up until now is just based on the
8 first cover plate failure. So maybe that puts this a
9 little bit more in perspective.

10 MEMBER FORD: And let's assume that this
11 is not a plant-specific GE design problem but it is
12 more generic. Would that --

13 MR. TERAQ: We're seeing --

14 MEMBER FORD: -- therefore lead to
15 reassessing to whether it's a safety-related component
16 or not?

17 MR. TERAQ: It probably will not. I mean
18 we are still looking at the impact of this flow-
19 induced vibration on the steam dryer. We still
20 believe it is a non-safety component.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: But wait a minute, let me
22 interrupt there. What we heard just a minute ago is
23 that it has a safety function which is to retain its
24 structural integrity. So aren't components that have
25 safety functions safety related?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TERAQ: No. This is more like a two
2 over one issue. This is a failure of a non-safety
3 related component as it could affect safety-related
4 components inside the vessel.

5 MR. RULAND: The dryer doesn't mitigate
6 the consequences of an accident.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: No, but it could cause one.

8 MR. MANOLY: If it inhibited -- I mean
9 just hypothetically, you have to look at the scenario
10 that can lead to a reactor failure, but itself it
11 doesn't cause that.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm not sure why it
13 matters. Can you help me understand why it matters,
14 whether it's a component akin to a two over one
15 component or a safety-related component or a non-
16 safety-related component? If it's failure could
17 result in damage to safety-related equipment, it
18 sounds like you're taking the right steps in any
19 event, and the debate as to whether it's safety
20 related or not safety related or a safety component
21 with a safety function is I wouldn't say irrelevant
22 but nearly so, isn't it?

23 MR. MANOLY: If it has an impact on
24 safety-related components, it gets special treatment,
25 but other than if it totally has no impact on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety-related component. If it's a failure strictly
2 at an economic cost to the licensee but there is no
3 safety implications there, then --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, I understand that, but
5 in terms of what we're trying to do -- it's like the
6 action matrix, we're trying to figure out what you do
7 with the information. What do you do differently --

8 MR. MANOLY: I understand what you're
9 saying.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: I understand if you're
11 designing a new plant, you do a lot of things
12 differently, but now you're in operating space and you
13 have a non-safety-related component that could damage
14 safety-related components.

15 MR. MANOLY: Absolutely.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: You have evidence that it
17 has failed in ways that we didn't predict, and now you
18 do the things you need to do to protect the safety-
19 related components.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: That's absolutely right. I
21 think you've summarize that. We have a non-safety-
22 related component that has a safety function,
23 regardless of how you classify it, and we're looking
24 at the impacts of this, of this experience that we had
25 on the safety of the plant. We're looking at,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regardless of whether you call it a two over one, a
2 safety-related component or non-safety-related
3 component. If we find that the failure of this
4 component is going to make operation of the plant
5 unsafe, we will take action to make sure that that
6 doesn't happen, make sure that it's modified or
7 whatever appropriate action we need to take.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: And arguments by licensees
9 or applicants or vendors or stuff that it's not safety
10 related, so thank you very much for your opinion.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: In the past, we have gotten
12 those arguments. I don't think anybody's arguing with
13 us right now that, "We need more information to
14 understand this." Everybody's coming forward and
15 saying, "We're going to support this, we're going to
16 provide the information that you need." We still need
17 to decide internally, like Dave said, in terms of is
18 the Owner's Group going to do enough, are we satisfied
19 with what they're going to do, are we going to take
20 separate action to make sure that we're satisfied
21 about the safety of these plants? That's something
22 that we're still working on, but right now nobody's
23 coming to us and saying, "This is non-safety related,
24 we're not going to answer your questions."

25 MR. MANOLY: I think that's captured in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two bullets on Page 29 that we are interacting
2 with the BWR Owner Group to finally understand what
3 they come up with and based on that we will take
4 whatever action we deem necessary.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Can I fall back to the
6 situation in Brunswick where we have a BWR that's
7 about the same vintage as Quad Cities, where we've
8 approved an extended power uprate and Brunswick thus
9 far has only operated up to about 94 percent of that
10 new licensed level, and I believe in the next
11 refueling outage they're going to put in some
12 modifications that will allow them to go to 100
13 percent of that new level. Are there some analyses
14 that we should be doing or asking them to do to give
15 us confidence that that new power level, which we
16 approved a year ago but has not yet been attained,
17 still makes sense, technically?

18 MR. MANOLY: It could imply the need for
19 a backfit. If we determine based on whatever action
20 we take that plants were approved in the past, if we
21 have to go through on some backfit evaluation to
22 determine whether we need to take additional action,
23 we'll definitely do that.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: I think most utilities if
25 they really were fully aware of this situation would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably not go up to the full rating until this
2 problem with the dryer was fully understood. In other
3 words, presumably during this next refueling outage
4 they could do some kind of an inspection or whatnot,
5 and I just wonder what's the sequence of events there?

6 MR. MANOLY: I think I understand your
7 point, and the point becomes how safety significant
8 the issue is in terms of the big picture. The need to
9 take an action and develop a plan and deal with the
10 industry on what we're planning to do and whether we
11 need to backfit all the applications we approved in
12 the past, that will take place, but whether to require
13 them to go back to the pre-power uprate level it's
14 really a decision based on the significance of the
15 issue.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: But they're running at 95
17 percent of the new power level or 94 percent, whatever
18 it is, without apparent difficulties, but would it be
19 reasonable to ask them to go up to -- or allow them to
20 go up to 100 percent until we fully understand this
21 issue?

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Graham, I'm not so sure
23 you're right about that. That's a little bit
24 different tact I want take on this. That is we now
25 have evidence that at 110 percent of the design basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something like that, we have steam dryer failures.
2 How do we know we're not having those kinds of
3 problems at full power for plants that have not done
4 an EPU?

5 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. Let me ask Dave to
6 respond to some of these questions.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Are we certain of that,
8 that we're okay, that we haven't seen these effects at
9 nominal license power levels?

10 MR. MANOLY: I think Dr. Ford alluded to
11 that when we were doing the power up, because this
12 stuff is not sitting in LERs.

13 MEMBER FORD: A telling comment.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: David?

15 MR. TERAQ: If I could answer Dr. Rosen's
16 question here. I think that's a very good question.
17 I think that's a very good question because what we
18 have found from discussions with GE is that there have
19 been steam dryer failures in plants without EPU.
20 Susquehana came up.

21 MR. TERAQ: Two failures there. There are
22 even failures in two foreign plants in Japan without
23 EPUs. So the question isn't so much is EPU -- does
24 EPU cause the steam dryer failure, what we believe is
25 happening, and this is just our preliminary views at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this time, is that when you change the power level
2 significantly so that you have now a significantly
3 different flow through your steam lines, through your
4 vessel, that you may find a component that now is in
5 residence that was not previously in residence. And
6 if it is in residence, then it will fail and
7 relatively quickly, we're starting to find, from three
8 months to maybe a year.

9 The reason why it didn't happen before,
10 why we haven't seen these type of failures before is
11 because when plants start up initially there is a --
12 we have a regulatory guide, Reg. Guide 120, which has
13 guidance on instrumenting your internals, there's a
14 predictive analysis that's required. When they start
15 up the predictive analysis is compared with the
16 measured vibrations, and if the measured vibrations
17 are lower than the predictive displacements, then it
18 can be assured that the stresses are below the
19 endurance limit, the fatigue endurance limit. So the
20 plant can run indefinitely, theoretically, for an
21 infinite number of cycles.

22 But when you change your flow through your
23 pipe now, when you change your steam, we at this time
24 have not required reinstrumenting the internals. Now,
25 this is one thing that we are considering and we may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss with the BWR Owner's Group with future EPUs
2 whether there may be a need for some limited
3 measurement of the steam dryer or other areas that may
4 be susceptible to failure. Currently, we do have EPUs
5 instrument their main steam line so that was one area
6 that we did foresee, but we never thought of
7 instrumenting, for example, the steam dryer. But
8 these are areas that we are considering at this time.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, yes, that's an
10 interesting answer, but it's not -- it started out
11 being an answer to the question that I posed but it
12 kind of got off that. Come back to the question I
13 posed which is do these failures in EPU plants reveal
14 an issue in non-EPU plants? I think you said yes by
15 telling me about experience at Susquehana and some
16 foreign plants.

17 MR. TERAQ: Yes.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Now my question is what
19 about those? What is your thinking about non-EPU
20 plants?

21 MR. SHUAIBI: I think we're struggling to
22 answer some of these questions because these are
23 issues that we're struggling with internally, whether
24 we are here in front of you or not in front of you.
25 We're asking ourselves those questions. What do we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to do for going forward in EPU? What do we want
2 to do going back on EPUs that have received their
3 power uprates? What do we want to do absent the EPU?
4 We're actually asking those questions internally. We
5 haven't come up with the answer in terms of what we're
6 going to do, whether we want to issue generic
7 communications, whether we want to go through the
8 backfit, whether we want to -- we haven't answered
9 those questions internally, and that's why we're
10 struggling in front of you. This is a new experience
11 that we're dealing with and we've got a plan, I
12 believe, that we're developing on how to deal with
13 this, we're looking at industry to see what they're
14 going to do, we're going to evaluate that and see if
15 that's sufficient or not, but we don't have an answer
16 right now.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: You needn't be too
18 apologetic. I think we're working with you on this,
19 trying to give you some benefit of insights that we
20 have. I think that's okay.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the concern here I
23 think is with how do you update the standard and
24 factor that kind of new information into it? We're
25 not going to solve that problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MANOLY: Ultimately, it will be
2 addressed in the standard.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd like to follow up on
4 that. What we're doing here is we're talking about
5 the review standard for EPU, and there are always
6 going to be things that happen that you have to
7 respond to. That really doesn't change the standard,
8 does it?

9 MR. SHUAIBI: It could.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You add something to it
11 --

12 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- but the framework is
14 still the same.

15 MR. SHUAIBI: The framework is the same.
16 We make them up with new guidance based on the dryer
17 failure that would need to be added to this review
18 standard.

19 MR. MANOLY: I would expect that would
20 happen in that section, specifically.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: We are expecting that to
22 happen. I mean it would supplement the review
23 standard. But at this point with what we don't have
24 an answer.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we're not -- today,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're not trying to solve the steam dryer failure
2 problem, we're trying to review a review standard.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, maybe I could ask a
4 question in procedure. You have the review standard,
5 the review standard really specifically does not
6 address the dryer issue which you are pondering at the
7 time. My question is if a licensee comes in and wants
8 an upgrade for another boiling water reactor plant and
9 you haven't made up your mind what you're going to do
10 on a generic basis across the industry, would you
11 approve that application minus this insight that you
12 have where you haven't decided what to do yet or would
13 you put some kind of condition in the license
14 amendment that would say, "Before you do this, we're
15 going to have to resolve this issue"?

16 MR. MANOLY: That's precisely the reason
17 I brought up the issue of Vermont because Vermont has
18 not submitted their application yet, but we had a
19 conference call with them and we gave them a lot of
20 our thinking and where we feel uncomfortable, and we
21 want them to factor that into their application and
22 the kind of commitments they're going to have to make.
23 And that was at least a first step on our side to let
24 them know that we're looking for a lot more than your
25 old standard application to address that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, in that case, that's
2 not a backfit when you say, "If you really want an
3 upgrade, you've got to tell us this stuff." On the
4 other hand, if you determine that there is a class of
5 plants out there that are susceptible, you can ask
6 them to volunteer to provide information or fix it or
7 you can force a backfit.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: That's right.

9 MR. MANOLY: If it's deemed necessary.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And so the question
11 becomes where do you end up with with the whole class
12 of plants to which this issue applies?

13 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, I think we have
14 different options, like was mentioned earlier, and
15 some of those are conservative options, ones that we
16 may be comfortable with, and that's what we're
17 discussing with the different potential applicants for
18 a power uprate. But that's where we are today.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I think from at least my
20 personal viewpoint, I would prefer not to have a power
21 uprate issued going forward until you know and have
22 decided what to do about that issue.

23 MR. RULAND: Specifically associated with
24 where we have a hatch power uprate in-house, I believe
25 it's -- Mohammed, it's an MUR uprate, correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: It's a measurement of
2 uncertainty.

3 MR. RULAND: So it's not an extended power
4 uprate, but we basically held that back and I don't
5 know if we issued it at this stage but we wanted to
6 make sure that the issues raised by Quad Cities
7 weren't going to affect the hatch uprate also. So we
8 are thinking along those lines.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. In my opinion,
10 that's the right way for you to be going.

11 MR. MANOLY: A couple of things I'd just
12 like to add that came up during the discussion with
13 the previous individuals. The question was about when
14 the licensee identifies the need for modifications and
15 that did happen and they made a commitment to complete
16 the mods before the power ascension. So in some cases
17 that happens and we do write that in the safety
18 evaluation that they have to complete the
19 modifications and upgrade before the ascension of
20 power.

21 On the issue of the need for confirmatory
22 calculations and whether it's power uprate or other
23 aspects that licensing actions we do, we don't have a
24 policy that prohibits a reviewer from doing
25 independent assessments or calculations. That does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not exist in our branch. I'd like to make that pretty
2 clear. We have very experienced reviewers, many of
3 them work many years in industry, including myself,
4 and obviously one of the things we look at primarily
5 is the methodologies used, the assumptions in
6 analysis, the codes that they used. If you're
7 comfortable with all that, with the model, then what's
8 left really is number crunching, and we know that
9 that's -- if that's all acceptable, then we don't need
10 to go through the crunching process.

11 And I call on -- and Catawba-McGuire when
12 they replaced the steam generators they proposed to
13 use a new computer code that combined the RCS system
14 with the main structure, and that was not part of the
15 original licensing of the plant and we felt that
16 there's something to be looked at there. We used the
17 National Lab at Brookhaven to look at the calculations
18 and the code, and we found the code was
19 underestimating the response. So on a case basis we
20 do look at stuff that we feel that we need to
21 underscore, that sometimes we do audits, we audit the
22 calculations when the need exists, but there is no
23 blanket statement that we have to do confirmatory
24 analysis on everything we look at.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A statement that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't do it.

2 MR. MANOLY: Now, I was talking to
3 Mohammed during the break and really maybe this
4 statement and the standard doesn't quite represent the
5 reality.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: And we've already agreed
7 we're going to look at that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to change
9 it.

10 MR. MANOLY: Yes. Because I mean it's
11 just maybe the words are not quite precise there.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I could look at it too
13 but I don't like what I see.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I sort of take it that it
15 was a matter of how you interpret the words. You're
16 not requiring a confirmatory calculation but you're
17 not forbidding one to be performed.

18 MR. RULAND: Essentially, the issue is
19 have we communicated -- has management, essentially,
20 communicated our expectations about how these reviews
21 are being conducted effectively with this document?
22 And what I'm hearing from the Committee is maybe
23 that's not the case. So we don't want to -- I mean
24 clearly we don't want to communicate the expectations
25 that independent calculations are prohibited or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discouraged in any way, and that's something --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: You'll fix.

3 MR. RULAND: -- we're going to fix, we're
4 going to fix that.

5 MR. MANOLY: Any other questions? Thank
6 you.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: Next up we have Plant
8 Systems Branch, then we're scheduled to talk about
9 risk evaluation in the morning, but I think we're
10 behind schedule. Jim Tatum from Plant Systems Branch.
11 And I think the focus of this discussion is going to
12 be on the supplemental guidance, so hopefully we can
13 go through this one quicker.

14 MR. TATUM: Yes, it's still morning. Good
15 morning. Again, my name is Jim Tatum, I'm from the
16 Plant Systems Branch. We have essentially two
17 sections that we cover reviews for in the Branch. One
18 is balance of plant systems, which when you thumb
19 through the slides you'll see there are several pages
20 of areas that we look at, we're responsible for
21 reviewing. Again, as Mohammed had mentioned earlier
22 in the presentation, we touch on bits and pieces of
23 these things, but for the most part we don't get into
24 a complete review of each and every section. It
25 really depends on how the power uprate affects the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems involved for a particular plant.

2 And, typically, each plant is different.
3 No plants are the same when it comes to the balance of
4 plant part of the review. We're looking at the steam
5 systems, the service water, cooling water systems and
6 what not and thrown in along with that, of course we
7 have all of the peripheral type things that no one
8 else wanted to claim ownership for. We have flood
9 protection, some of the pipe break effects analysis
10 and that sort of thing. And our intent really is to
11 stick with the guidance in the standard review plan
12 and use that as we go through these different systems
13 when we're doing the review for the power uprate.

14 And to the extent that we determine areas
15 that are impacted and what not, we will look at the
16 standard review plan and apply the guidance that
17 applies to the specific situation. And if the
18 guidance suggests that we should do some sort of
19 calculation, our intent is to go ahead and do that
20 calculation to the extent that it's needed.
21 Typically, that involves, more often than not, a look
22 at the methodologies that are used, the assumptions
23 and that sort of thing. And if we're comfortable with
24 that, it's a reviewer's prerogative if he wants to do
25 more detailed analysis or not. We don't discourage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in Plant Systems Branch.

2 The other section that we have is
3 primarily fire protection, and they're very busy these
4 days on different issues and what not. And that would
5 comprise the two different groups within Plant Systems
6 Branch.

7 Just going through the different -- the
8 list of systems and what not, you can see we have a
9 number of other things associated with balance of
10 plant, but also flooding analysis, we take a look at
11 that, and that's one of the things that may very well
12 affected just depending on what the existing licensing
13 basis is compared to how they've got a modified
14 systems and what not to be able to accommodate the
15 power uprate, flow rates and that sort of thing. If
16 they have to accommodate increased volumes in tanks
17 and that sort of stuff, we'll be looking at whether
18 that impacts those sort of analyses, just as an
19 example.

20 As we go on through this --

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Jim, I'm just curious,
22 what are the kind of things that would necessitate
23 looking at the circulating water system or the turbine
24 generator?

25 MR. TATUM: Well, the circulating water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, I would suspect that would be one of the
2 systems that would probably be impacted to some extent
3 just because of the extent of the power uprate. If
4 you're talking about a 20 percent power uprate, the
5 original plant design may not have been designed with
6 that kind of margin in the circulating water system
7 and so the plant obviously from an economic
8 perspective they're going to have to be able to
9 accommodate the need. Otherwise they're not going to
10 be able to produce the power. That's one end. But as
11 far as the plant --

12 MEMBER LEITCH: But why do you care about
13 that?

14 MR. TATUM: Well, as far as the Plant
15 Systems analysis goes, one of the impacts of
16 circulating water system, a major impact is the
17 flooding analysis. Usually, the circulating water
18 system for the turbine building area is the
19 controlling system for the flooding analysis, and
20 that's what we look at to see what's the impact on
21 flooding and what not. And depending on plant design
22 I mean the systems can be very different. If it's a
23 system that requires a pump versus a gravity drain
24 type system, you can get into different issues and
25 that sort of thing, but the actual design of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, I mean what we would be looking at is how
2 they're changing that design and how that's going to
3 impact the analysis that we had done previously. And
4 the standard review plan pretty much focuses our
5 attention on the areas that we need to look at. Like
6 I say, for circulating water system, primarily it's
7 going to be a flooding analysis.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: But that would only occur
10 if there is a delta in the system, for example, you
11 would replace pump propellers.

12 MR. TATUM: Exactly.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

14 MR. TATUM: We're going to be looking to
15 change --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It's the same system even
17 by their --

18 MR. TATUM: If the licensee determines
19 that they've got plenty of margin in the system and
20 they're not changing anything and it can accommodate
21 the power uprate, then we wouldn't be reviewing that
22 system because there is no change from that
23 perspective. But then again the licensee would be
24 taking a hit if they guess wrong because they're not
25 going to be able to get the power output that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need, they can't maintain condenser vacuum, for
2 example, they're going to have to derate, to some
3 extent, in order to operate the plant. They won't be
4 able to get the full benefit of the uprate.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, you have a list of
6 systems that goes on through Slide 36.

7 MR. TATUM: Yes. The --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: One that's in your
9 standard that I don't see in this list was the turbine
10 gland steam system, which I presume is the auxiliary
11 steam injection point to the gland and the gland steam
12 condenser which is -- again, and I can understand.
13 The reason stated was because you're trying to control
14 radioactive releases.

15 MR. TATUM: Correct.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And I could see that in a
17 BWR for normal operation because the glands if they
18 malfunction would put radioactive steam into the
19 turbine. But in a PWR that's a pretty unlikely
20 situation, is it not?

21 MR. TATUM: Yes.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: But I also found it in the
23 PWR section.

24 MR. TATUM: Correct. That's less likely
25 in a PWR, and some of the things that we get into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these days that causes us still to take a look at that
2 are the submittals licensees are making for alternate
3 source term and crediting played out in the steam
4 system and what not. And then you have to look at,
5 well, how about the leakage through the gland seals
6 and what not. But I mean for power uprate we don't
7 expect that we're going to get involved with that,
8 typically.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: In a PWR, you might have
10 a greater likelihood of a steam generator tube rupture
11 because the flows are higher and depending on how you
12 do it, you may have a higher tube temperature in
13 there, which has an impact on greater corrosion. On
14 the other hand, the gland steam system is the least of
15 my problems if I have a steam generator tube rupture.

16 MR. TATUM: Correct.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I mean you've got
18 atmospheric dumps and stuff going out all over the
19 place. So I was curious as to why so much detail on
20 that where it seemed to me to be a very small impact.

21 MR. TATUM: Well, the idea with the
22 standard was really to include everything that we
23 thought might be affected by the power uprate, and
24 because of the nature of the systems we look at, we
25 really couldn't dismiss it out of hand because it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depend on changes, but I would agree that the impact
2 of the gland sealing system would be negligible in
3 most respects, I believe.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Compared to everything
5 else.

6 MR. TATUM: Correct.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That brings a larger
8 observation to me. I read -- since I've been through
9 and reviewed the constant pressure power uprate in a
10 lot of the topicalas that came out, I felt that I was
11 pretty familiar with what they were doing, and I was
12 curious to see what you did with PWRs, but then I
13 started comparing PWR to BWR and other than changing
14 the system name they were remarkably similar. And I
15 was curious as to why that happened to be because the
16 phenomenon for an upgrade is very different between a
17 BWR and a PWR. In BWRs, you just keep pumping water
18 into it. The more water you can pump as long as you
19 don't exceed fuel, you get the power. PWRs, to
20 control the temperatures and the pressures, you've got
21 to change the heat exchange surface which is a whole
22 new phenomenon. And to me I was struck by the
23 similarity between all these inserts and matrices
24 between PWRs and BWRs.

25 MR. SHUAIBI: We'll try a little bit to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address that. The review standard covers a lot of
2 different areas --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it does.

4 MR. SHUAIBI: -- like Jim mentioned. We
5 do expect if you were to apply, for example, a
6 previous topical report, that you will find a lot of
7 these areas may have been generically dispositioned to
8 say that they're not really significant.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: And plants can do that.
11 They can come in and say, "This is part of the review
12 standard but we have provided you the justification
13 that this is not significant," in which case the
14 write-up for that section in our safety evaluation
15 could go away and it will turn into maybe one sentence
16 that says, "See that topical. It says it's not
17 significant."

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay? But we did want it to
20 be comprehensive, we didn't want to miss things that
21 could be affected by the power uprate. Plants without
22 topicals could come in and say, "We've looked at the
23 system and the change is insignificant," and if we
24 agree with them, again, we could do that kind of write
25 up, but we did want to provide a review standard that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was comprehensive and covered anything that we could
2 potentially --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: So you want to be
4 comprehensive and at the same time you don't want to
5 block out some future innovative way to do an uprate
6 that isn't covered by today's thinking, I presume is
7 the reason why it's a very open standard that allows
8 licensees to submit a variety of different techniques
9 to achieve the uprates.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: That's right.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So I presume that's the
12 reason why it's written that way.

13 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. I can't predict today
14 what changes a plant's going to have to make in order
15 to achieve a power uprate, so we put in things that we
16 thought could be affected by a power uprate.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's clearer to
18 me. Thanks.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: So I guess it's understood
20 that in the review that you're looking for the effect
21 on safety-related equipment and you're not -- and if
22 it has no effect, why then it's not really a factor.

23 MR. TATUM: Right. The standard is
24 focused that way. If you look at the standard review
25 plan, the focus of the review is on safety impacts and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety considerations. The non-safety function and
2 what not we don't really focus on that, and that is
3 really driven by economical considerations. I mean
4 the affiliates have plenty of incentive to look at
5 those aspects.

6 If there aren't any more questions on the
7 specific systems and what not, I wanted to go ahead
8 and turn to the supplemental guidance. There were a
9 few areas where we felt it was necessary to supplement
10 the standard review plan guidance. The first area, on
11 Page 37, we talk about the Fire Protection Program,
12 and in that case we felt it was necessary just to
13 remind or to ask licensees to confirm that their
14 programmatic elements are not affected by the extended
15 power uprate. We would not expect them to be, but we
16 want to make sure that we get an explicit statement to
17 that effect from the different utilities and what not.

18 The other part of the fire protection, the
19 next two bullets on 37 and following on 38, have to do
20 really with the increased decay heat load. And if
21 existing systems are were not originally designed as
22 safety mitigating systems and what not but they're
23 being relied on for fire protection purposes, then
24 those systems probably need to be looked at and
25 reviewed to make sure that they can handle the uprate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If, on the other hand, they're systems that are
2 typically relied upon for accident mitigation
3 purposes, we would expect that they would do the
4 purpose also for fire protection. So we wanted to
5 make a distinction there and focus utilities'
6 attention on those systems that aren't credited for
7 accident mitigations if they do credit for fire
8 protection so that they don't fall through the cracks
9 and that they adequately address those. And the same
10 thing was true then for their emergency procedures for
11 addressing fire protection.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't understand the
13 bullet on your previous slide, the last bullet. Can
14 you help me with that? When less than full capability
15 systems are relied on.

16 MR. TATUM: Yes. Basically, that was what
17 I was trying to explain is that those are systems that
18 other than the ones that are relied on classically for
19 accident mitigation purposes. And so in the fire
20 protection arena, we have allowed licensees to credit
21 other systems to the extent they can show they would
22 be available to help mitigate a fire in a particular
23 fire area. However, those systems are not necessarily
24 systems that are relied upon for accident mitigating
25 purposes, and so the licensee really needs to take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at those systems that were credited specifically
2 for fire protection and make sure that they still can
3 do the job with the extended power uprate.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Can you give me an example
5 to help me understand that?

6 MR. TATUM: Yes, I have an example here
7 listed. We have -- when less than full capability are
8 relied upon specifically for fire events and not other
9 analysis, so what we're looking at is the -- like I
10 say, it's just the situation where you're relying on
11 a non-accident mitigating or preventing system that
12 was allowed by Appendix R, not necessarily safety
13 related in fact, but that is outside of the fire area
14 that can be relied upon for mitigating the event. It
15 could be a non-safety service water type system that
16 they're using but it's not impacted by the fire area,
17 but it doesn't have full capability that you would
18 expect for accident mitigation and it was only
19 reviewed for its capability to mitigate the fire
20 event.

21 Now, when you have the increased decay
22 heat load and what not on the plant and you're taking
23 another look at those systems that were relied upon
24 and credited that are less than full capability, you
25 have to take a look and see, well, do they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capabilities for this increased decay heat load
2 situation? And can operators -- likewise, do they
3 have time within the assumptions of the analysis to
4 still take the actions or do they have to take another
5 look at the time available, given the higher decay
6 heat load?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It seemed to me that
8 Appendix R says that you have to get the plant to cold
9 shut down in a certain amount of time.

10 MR. TATUM: That's correct.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: With a higher decay heat
12 load, it may take you more time; in fact, you may not
13 meet Appendix R time limits --

14 MR. TATUM: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: -- with a higher decay
16 heat load. So if you did that calculation and you
17 said, "Oh, I can't do it in the time allowed," does
18 that mean you would have to, in addition, request an
19 exemption from that provision of Appendix R, maybe if
20 you takes you three hours longer than allowed under
21 the generic -- is that the way that would be handled?

22 MR. TATUM: Well, yes, that would be the
23 way a licensee might choose to try to handle that. I
24 don't know that we would be receptive, though, to
25 giving an exemption.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that would be the
2 first --

3 MR. TATUM: Correct.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So there have been
5 exemptions issued on that.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: There have been a few
7 exemptions to Appendix R.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

9 MR. TATUM: Yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Not for that particular
11 thing.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, not for EPU but for
13 other --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: No, but not meeting the
15 time.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: I think the case here that
17 we're talking about is when a system is not capable
18 and then they modify the system to make it capable to
19 get to shutdown, cold shutdown in 72 hours. Or at
20 least we want them to look to make sure that the
21 system has the capability, and if it needs to be
22 modified, it needs to be modified.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

24 MR. TATUM: I'm just looking at the
25 Attachment 2 to Matrix 5, and the example that I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking for there that it gives is partial automatic
2 depressurization system capability for reduced
3 capability makeup pump. That was just something that
4 was put into the matrix as the additional guidance.
5 I mean that's the one it listed as an example, but
6 there are others that typically utilities would use
7 that aren't safety systems per se but that they
8 credited for Appendix R analysis.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. TATUM: The next area where we
11 supplemented the guidance, if you look on Page 39, has
12 to do with spent fuel pool cooling, and in that
13 particular area we felt it necessary to supplement the
14 guidance to incorporate resolution of GSI-173A spent
15 fuel storage pool for operating facilities. In
16 essence, the standard review plan is quite out of date
17 with respect to resolution of the GSI, and we wanted
18 to make sure we had the criteria captured for the
19 review of the extended power uprate, and that was the
20 purpose of supplementing the guidance there.

21 And, finally, with respect to station
22 service water and reactor auxiliary cooling water
23 systems, we wanted to make reference to a couple of
24 generic letters that are important for licensees to
25 maintain their capabilities. One was a Generic Letter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 89-13, which has to do with capability of service
2 water systems and what not, licensees maintaining the
3 ability of those systems to perform their function,
4 including the maintenance and upkeep, but in
5 particular the performance of the heat exchangers.
6 They have programs where they monitor heat exchanger
7 performance and the capability of those heat
8 exchangers, and they need to take a look based on
9 their data and determine whether or not the heat
10 exchangers can in fact perform as they need to for the
11 extended power uprate condition. We want them to take
12 a look at that and address that in the submittals.

13 The other item that we -- generic letter
14 that we wanted to refer to here was Generic Letter 96-
15 06, which has to do with the waterhammer and two-phase
16 flow impact that could occur on containment fan
17 coolers that are relied upon for helping to remove
18 heat from containment following an event if you have
19 a loss of power condition concurrent with a LOCA or
20 main steam line break, and that was a concern that
21 we've been reviewing recently with the utilities, and
22 we want to make sure that those that come in for
23 extended power uprate they take a look at their
24 resolution and either confirm that it's still valid or
25 they go through and address the issue again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you ever resolve
2 that issue?

3 MR. TATUM: Well, as a matter of fact,
4 we're still working on about a dozen utilities. The
5 EPRI initiative, in fact, the utilities, while they
6 were grateful to be able to use it, it really didn't
7 buy them a whole lot in terms of analysis base, maybe
8 up to maybe ten percent. And they, for the most part,
9 have completed their analysis, but we continue to
10 challenge some of the methodology that they use and
11 what not, and we've been iterating as to what's
12 acceptable and what's not, and I think we're getting
13 at the final stages here on these remaining plants to
14 make sure that they've done an adequate job. But it's
15 been a challenge.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Several years ago when
17 you presented this stuff to us --

18 MR. TATUM: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- we said, "Go away and
20 work it out."

21 MR. TATUM: Exactly. And we're working it
22 out. And that concludes the Plant Systems part of the
23 presentation.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, thank you. That
25 puts us about 40 minutes behind, I guess, overall, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why don't we break for lunch, come back at one
2 o'clock, and we'll start out with the ACRS and public
3 comments, okay?

4 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
5 the record at 12:06 p.m. and went back on
6 the record at 1:02 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:02 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We will come back in
4 session, and Dr. Ransom will lead us.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: I think we have come up
6 with a plan for some provision in the schedule.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: We have -- I was talking to
8 Dr. Ransom right after we went to lunch. The proposal
9 I guess -- is there anything on the agenda in the
10 afternoon that the committee would like us to not
11 cover in order to recover some time?

12 We really tried to put together an agenda
13 of areas that you are interested in, and that's why
14 all those items are on the agenda. If you want us to
15 cover them all, that's okay, and we will cover them
16 all. But if there is anything that you want us to
17 delete, then we would of course be more than happy to
18 do that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we can catch up
20 if we just don't go into too much detail with some of
21 these matters.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I think you were
24 going to also cover the public comments, and ACRS
25 comments first.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. We are going to
2 start with --

3 MEMBER RANSOM: And maybe the risk
4 evaluation, and to combine it with one of the other --
5 well, with that, I guess.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. We will cover the
7 public comments first, and then I will cover ACRS
8 comments. I will defer ACRS comments on the risk
9 evaluation for the risk presentation, the risk
10 evaluation presentation. And that will be at the end
11 of Donnie Harrison's presentation on risk, if that is
12 okay with the committee.

13 So I will cover most of ACRS comments, but
14 not all of them, during my discussion, and then Donnie
15 Harrison will cover the rest.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: That sounds fine to me.
17 Okay. Proceed.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: Again, we issued the draft
19 review standard on December 31st of 2002, and the
20 public comment period closed on March 31st of 2002.
21 We received three letters; one from NEI, one from the
22 STARS Alliance Plant, and one from Framatome, and I
23 think that Bill covered those this morning a little
24 bit.

25 To summarize the comments, we got quite a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few comments on backfit implementations of the review
2 standard. We referenced the standard review plan
3 sections. We referenced general design criteria, and
4 those are not things that all licensees have committed
5 to on a licensing basis.

6 And the concern was are you going to be
7 imposing those during power uprate reviews, and in
8 response to that, our intent was that we would be
9 reviewing a plant to its licensing basis, but where we
10 see the need for a backfit, we would pursue it through
11 the backfit process.

12 So we modified the risk under the purpose
13 section -- I'm sorry, the review standard in the
14 purpose section to be more clearer on that in terms of
15 us reviewing a plant to its licensing basis.

16 The next comment was the burden of
17 completing the matrices. Commenters thought that it
18 would be too much burden on licensees applying for a
19 power uprate to complete the matrices in the way that
20 we had asked for. We believe that could significantly
21 improve the effectiveness and efficiency of our
22 review, instead of us having to go and find every one
23 of those references, that they could do that up front
24 in their work. And we continue to believe that they
25 should do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While we are on burden,
2 one of the longest attachments that you have is to
3 Matrix 13. You have a long section on risk and it
4 asks for good PRAs, and it talks about
5 what needs to be in the PRA, and so on, and so on.

6 I would think that someone, the industry
7 folks, would regard this as imposing an extra burden
8 on an application which is not risk-informed anyway.

9 MR. SHUAIBI: Historically, we have
10 conducted risk evaluations for these types of power
11 uprates. Risk information was included in the topical
12 reports for large power uprates, and I believe also
13 when we came to the committee with the first extended
14 power uprate that the committee thought it was
15 appropriate to consider.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We considered it
17 appropriate, but then you got criticisms from the
18 committee, and that it is not really considered, and
19 it is not risk informed, and therefore they get away
20 with a not very good PRA, and this is not a good
21 precedent, and so on.

22 So this is sort of a halfway measure to
23 have it considered, but it doesn't have to be -- well,
24 not enforced or something, and really I think we ought
25 to move to the point where everybody has a good PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe the results then are taken
2 seriously, but we are still halfway there now, and so
3 I would think that some industry would complain that
4 you are imposing this burden on them to have this
5 really hotshot PRA when it is not needed.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, when we do risk
7 evaluations for power uprates, we actually do a very
8 thorough review. I mean, I know from comments in the
9 past from the committee that there was an impression
10 that we don't really do a good review in that area,
11 and I don't believe that is the case.

12 And a little bit later, right after my
13 discussion of the comments, Donnie is going to address
14 that, and will probably cover some of that, and then
15 right after his presentation, we will go back to the
16 comment of PRA quality.

17 That is one of those that I said I would
18 not cover as part of my comments, a discussion of the
19 comments, and I would leave it up to be covered in
20 that presentation.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, these three
22 commenters didn't complain about the PRA part.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: I'm sorry?

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These three commenters

25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: No, they did not.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- didn't say anything
3 about a PRA apparently.

4 MR. SHUAIBI: No, they did not.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that is a bit
6 surprising to me.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: I don't believe that I got
8 any comments on the use of PRAs, but I will go through
9 these. For independent calculations, the comments
10 that we got for independent calculations is that it is
11 always the option to do independent calculations and
12 we recognize that.

13 They said that it was not necessary to
14 include guidance on independent calculations. Some of
15 these may not be worth the effort, and the purpose of
16 this review standard was to provide guidance on how to
17 do the reviews, and we thought that it would be better
18 to provide guidance on when to do these independent
19 calculations than just leave it out for people to use
20 their judgment if you will.

21 So we thought that it was a good idea to
22 keep the guidance on independent calculations, and we
23 had a comment from this morning's discussion which we
24 need to go back and revisit. But we kept that in
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Use of precedence. One of the commenters
2 or some of the commenters suggested that we should not
3 leave out precedence, in terms of previous power
4 uprates. We should provide a reference to those at a
5 minimum, and precedence is posted on the power uprate
6 website that the NRC keeps.

7 They are publicly available, and what we
8 did in the review standard is to reference that
9 website, and provide a link in the future when we have
10 this as a web-based document, and that will take you
11 right up to the power uprate website, and you can see
12 which power uprates were reviewed, and then which
13 power uprates were reviewed and approved, and what the
14 safety evaluations for those were.

15 So we did provide that reference. The
16 impact of the NRC approved -- the impact of this
17 review standard on NRC approved topical reports. The
18 concern there was that we already had several topical
19 reports approved for power uprates. Does this mean
20 that those are no longer approved, or this is going to
21 have a big impact on that.

22 We don't really see a inconsistency
23 between the topical reports and the review standards,
24 and what I mean by that is if a topical report had
25 somehow dispositioned an area as not significant for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a certain type of plant, the applicant could reference
2 that topical report, and show us that that topical
3 report applies to their plant, and they could use that
4 as a way to justify not providing a whole lot of plant
5 specific information. So we don't see that as
6 inconsistent.

7 Another comment on the control of future
8 changes to the review standard, and this comment
9 suggested that we did a thorough job here, and we went
10 out for public comment. The concern was are you able
11 to make changes to this review standard without
12 providing an opportunity for public comment in the
13 future.

14 And what we did here is that we committed
15 to develop an office instruction that will establish
16 a threshold that will provide guidance on how to
17 develop and update review standards, and within that,
18 it would establish thresholds for when you would
19 receive public comment, or when you would need to go
20 out for public comment.

21 We have not developed that office
22 instruction as of yet, but we will be doing that, and
23 that is something that we are committed to do.

24 Another one of the comments was related to
25 piloting the initial use of this review standard, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprate the first time out, and see what you
2 learn, and see if it needs to be modified.

3 We think that was a good comment.
4 However, we believe that we will be factoring
5 feedback, or experience back into the review standard
6 as we do reviews. It is not just the initial review
7 that is going forward. Any review that we do, if we
8 learn something, and we feel the need to update the
9 review standard, then we would be doing that.

10 On the next slide, we got a comment on NRC
11 management oversight of power uprate reviews, and the
12 comment was hinting at more stringent oversight, I
13 guess, from management on the way that we do these
14 reviews.

15 And what we wanted to say was this review
16 standard is only one way or one mechanism within a
17 bigger effective efficiency plan for how we do power
18 uprates. Management is actually involved at different
19 levels in power uprate reviews, and these extended
20 power uprates are assigned out by our office director,
21 and they are not assigned out by typical licensing
22 actions at the section chief level.

23 So management is involved. As part of the
24 effectiveness and efficiency plan, we have developed
25 approaches that go to management on what is happening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in these power uprate schedules, and even identify
2 some of the problem areas that we encounter in these
3 power uprates.

4 This is one part of a larger effectiveness
5 and efficiency plan, this review standard, and so we
6 didn't feel the need to have this review standard
7 address management oversight for power uprate reviews.

8 There was a comment on acceptance review,
9 and what do you mean by acceptance review. We include
10 the word sufficient detail in the review standard.
11 This has not been an area of concern for us. We have
12 been able to do acceptance reviews. We don't believe
13 that there is need for detailed guidance on how you
14 would do an acceptance review.

15 The idea is to review the application, and
16 see if the licensee has provide in general information
17 that would support their finding, but not to the level
18 of detail to where you would find it acceptable.

19 That review is done at the detailed review
20 stage. So the reviewer would be looking for the
21 licensee address on the top that they needed to
22 address, and that they provided -- and does it look
23 like they provided sufficient information to make the
24 call as to whether it is acceptable to continue the
25 review or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then they would continue with a more
2 detailed review later. They didn't believe that there
3 was a need for any additional guidance on that.

4 There was a comment regarding evaluating
5 the results of this review standard, in terms of costs
6 and RAI savings, and is this going to result in power
7 uprates being performed or completed in less staff
8 hours, and is this going to result in fewer RAIs.

9 Well, it is our hope that it would result
10 in fewer RAIs. Hopefully with this information out,
11 plants could submit the information that we need to do
12 the review, and it will result in fewer RAIs.

13 In terms of cost, this review standard is
14 broad as we had talked about earlier. There is not --
15 we don't know whether this is going to result in a
16 cost savings, in terms of the hours of review, but
17 over time I think we will see that with the experience
18 in this review standard that will be to some
19 appropriate level.

20 What that means is that if it is more or
21 less than previous reviews, we don't commit to that.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that an industry or
23 licensee comment?

24 MR. SHUAIBI: All three comments were from
25 industry. One letter came from NEI, and one from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Framatome, and one from the STARS Alliance.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Who paid for your
3 development of this review standard?

4 MR. SHUAIBI: We did.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it was not billed by
6 industry?

7 MR. SHUAIBI: It was not billed to any
8 particular licensee, but it would be considered --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it would be billed to
10 all of them?

11 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: So eventually industry
13 paid for it?

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, as with a lot of other
15 things that we do.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, most.

17 MR. SHUAIBI: There is a comment on the
18 need to review training for non-licensed plant staff.
19 They are questioning whether we actually need to do
20 that or not, and we believe that we need to continue
21 to do that.

22 Power uprate has implications on more
23 areas than just the licensed operators at the plant,
24 and we wanted to make sure that the licensee
25 considered that when they provided information in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their application to show us that they did that.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: And that is as non-
3 licensed operators?

4 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, non-licensed people.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: And that is maintenance
6 people or --

7 MR. SHUAIBI: Non-licensed plant staff
8 refers to licensed -- well, it was just in a comment
9 on licensed operators. There was a comment about
10 having a stand alone reference section in this review
11 standard, and initially we thought, sure that would be
12 a simple thing to do, and actually we can do that.

13 But if I am going to look at the review
14 standard, it is a list of references, and the way the
15 matrices are done, and the way that is everything is
16 done, we didn't see the benefit of doing that. So we
17 decided not to do that.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Just one point of
19 clarification. What kind of training for non-licensed
20 personnel is required in the normal license process?
21 Is there a specific requirement?

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Richard Eckenrode from the
23 Human Factors Branch can talk about that.

24 MR. ECKENRODE: No, their normal training
25 process is that it would go through. There is nothing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different here. They would have to learn what the
2 differences are for EPU. But their training is
3 basically the same as it has always been.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: So what the training is,
5 is just basically to do the job that they would
6 normally be expected to do?

7 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes, correct.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: There is an IMPO
9 accredited program for non-licensed operators.

10 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: And it is based on job and
12 task analysis, and it is dependent upon what jobs the
13 position actually performs, and you have to be able to
14 demonstrate the skills to do that.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: If you do a design
16 modification that introduces or installs new equipment
17 in the plant, that is automatically part of the design
18 model process. It specifies the training that is
19 required.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: But all of the licensed
21 operators -- and please correct me if I am wrong, but
22 we do have operators that go out and do manipulation
23 of systems, configurations, and things of that nature.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, correct.

25 MR. SHUAIBI: And auxiliary operators, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those operators or those staff at the plant have to be
2 familiar with, well, what impact does this have their
3 job, and that is what we are really talking about.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: True.

5 MR. ECKENRODE: Correct.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: There was a comment about
7 establishing a standard application format. That is,
8 a standard format that industry would use or licensees
9 would use in submitting their power uprates, and we
10 are actually in favor of that. I believe that would
11 be a good idea for industry to do, and we believe that
12 this review standard could be used to develop such a
13 thing.

14 And I would also even comment that some of
15 the topical reports that we have, have done some of
16 that already for the boiling water reactors. There
17 was a comment about NRC fee billing practices, and the
18 comment there was that there is this issue that is out
19 there that talks in a lot more detail about billing
20 and who is charging what hours to our reviews, and the
21 commentor actually said that this is being handled by
22 another organization or another task force.

23 And we just said, yes, we agree that it is
24 being handled by that task force, and I think that it
25 is actually the right place for that kind of comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be handled, or that kind of issue to be handled.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: It seems to me that I
3 remember one of the commenters had a question and
4 questioned the need for a required audit, basically
5 saying that why are we specifying the requirements for
6 an audit that the NRC has the prerogative to do that
7 anyway. I don't see that addressed here.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: Actually, I think that was
9 on a previous slide.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Is it under that need for
11 independent calculations?

12 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Then it is
14 addressed there. Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. SHUAIBI: Again, I am going to address
16 some of the ACRS comments today, the comments that we
17 received in previous letters on previous extended
18 power uprates. The ones on risk are going to be
19 addressed later on in the presentation on the risk
20 evaluation.

21 Historically, the ACRS has reviewed power
22 uprates greater than 5 percent, and more recently the
23 reviews that the ACRS has conducted were on the Duane
24 Arnold power uprate, Resident Quad-Cities power
25 uprates, Clinton power uprate, ANO-2 power uprate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I also reviewed the GE CPPU Topical report
2 and the Brunswick power uprate, and they were done in
3 that order. And we received letters from you on these
4 power uprates, and reviewed these power uprates. And
5 what we are capturing are the comments that we
6 received on these letters.

7 And I just wanted to clarify that to let
8 you know what the source of those comments are. I
9 said earlier that historically we have reviewed power
10 uprates greater than 5 percent. We have a power
11 uprate in-house right now that is at 6 percent, and we
12 are in the process of sending a letter over to you
13 explaining the kinds of modifications that the plant
14 is going to make to achieve that power uprate, and
15 requesting from the committee a response in terms of
16 whether you need to review it or not.

17 I don't have that letter here with me, and
18 the intent is not to go into detail about that letter
19 right now since I don't have it, and it has not been
20 issued yet. But that is why I say historical
21 threshold on this slide.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think I discussed with
23 you about whether or not you needed a review standard
24 and whether it goes back to before to Duane Arnold,
25 and Monticello, and looking at any of these things,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of the possibilities of power uprates. So I think
2 we raised the question as to that.

3 MR. SHUAIBI: The need for a review
4 standard? Yes, actually that came out -- as I said
5 earlier this morning, that came out of the Maine
6 Yankee lessons learned, and this goes back to the
7 1995-1996 time frame.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: And we reiterated our
9 desire in the GE CPPU topical letter.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: For an SRP?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: In several of the letters
13 actually.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And also Duane Arnold, or
17 Arkansas, excuse me.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: Arkansas, and Duane Arnold,
19 that recommendation was in several, and before, and it
20 was also before that, and you are absolutely right.
21 To summarize the comments, we received quite a few
22 comments on documentation.

23 The comments, for example, in the Duane
24 Arnold review was that it seems like you have done a
25 good review, but from reading your safety evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is not apparent to us what you did, and that's why
2 we drafted the template safety evaluations, again
3 taking away the burden of having to write regulatory
4 evaluations and conclusions, and leaving that
5 technical evaluation portion, and actually trying to
6 up front identify why it is that we are doing the
7 reviews, and that is why that regulatory evaluation is
8 in there.

9 And why it is that we are doing these
10 reviews, and what is the concern, and what are the
11 criteria that we are going to be using to evaluate
12 every year in the template SE. There was a comment
13 regarding communication with inspection staff, and
14 that comment -- I believe it related to flow
15 accelerated corrosion.

16 There was an application where there was
17 significant corrosion of certain piping and the
18 comment was, well, are you telling the inspectors to
19 go out and look. And as I said earlier, we have two
20 places where we are communicating with the inspection
21 staff.

22 One is that we have developed an
23 inspection procedure that addresses that. The other
24 is that we had in our template safety evaluations, we
25 have a section that is specifically for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that if a reviewer identifies an area
2 that they believe is important, it should be shared
3 with the inspection staff so that they can go out and
4 do inspections, and they can highlight it in that
5 portion of the safety evaluation.

6 There were comments regarding establishing
7 criteria for independent calculations, and I think
8 that we discussed that at length today, and we have a
9 take away from that, in terms of revisiting some of
10 the areas where we didn't provide the guidance.

11 The comments regarding the standard review
12 plan, again, we just talked about this one, and the
13 committee has been recommending a standard review plan
14 for some time now, and we had developed this review
15 standard, and we believe it goes beyond the standard
16 review plan, and that it provides process guidance for
17 us, for the reviewers, and so we believe that we have
18 done that.

19 And once we issue this review standard, we
20 believe that we have done that. There was a comment
21 regarding integral testing, and we had two comments
22 from the committee on that. We have developed an SRP
23 section specifically for evaluating power ascension
24 and transient testing that covers both, and there will
25 be a discussion later on this afternoon that is more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific to what is in that SRP section. But we have
2 developed guidance on how we will evaluate those.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: I have some questions in
4 that area. We are going to recycle back to that?

5 MR. SHUAIBI: We will be coming back to
6 that. There will be a specific session or
7 presentation on that.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

9 MR. SHUAIBI: There were comments
10 regarding transition safety analyses, and whether we
11 should review them, and whether we should audit them.
12 The committee encouraged us to continue to do the
13 audits that we are doing, and we will continue doing
14 that, and whether we should review them or not, and I
15 will -- I think we are going to continue auditing
16 these analyses, just as you have encouraged us to do.

17 In terms of review, we will have reactor
18 systems up here a little bit later. We are not right
19 now saying that we are going to be reviewing them, I
20 believe, but I will defer that to reactor systems, and
21 they will be up here to talk about that.

22 There is a comment regarding the need for
23 more detailed thermal hydraulic models, and we
24 understand that some of the models that are used out
25 there are dated like we talked about earlier. They go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the early '70s.

2 However, as long as -- and the committee
3 would also like to see newer models, but as long as
4 the models are conservative, and they continue to
5 model things correctly and we can reach the conclusion
6 that it is safe, we don't believe that we need to go
7 out and make people develop new models.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any connection
9 with the reload part? In your neutronics, you deal
10 with a pretty sophisticated model of these reloads.
11 They are complicated and are more different kinds of
12 fuels and different places, and different ages, and so
13 on.

14 The thermal hydraulic model of the core is
15 much simpler than that, and it may be that you ought
16 to catch up with the neutronics because of all of this
17 variability throughout the core, and just averaging
18 things may not be as good as you would like to have.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, we would like to have
20 better models, more realistic models, more detailed
21 models. If we were to find a problem with the way
22 that the models are being used today, of course we
23 would go back and say that these are inadequate for
24 the type of analysis that you are doing.

25 But absent that, we can't go back and say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you have to have newer models in order to do
2 this.

3 MS. UHLE: The kinetics --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please identify
5 yourself.

6 MS. UHLE: Jennifer Uhle, Reactor Systems.
7 The kinetics methodologies are also -- we benefit from
8 benchmarking, in the sense that you have the start up
9 power testing, and so in some cases there is a full-
10 scale test to determine whether or not you are getting
11 the proper behavior from your calculation.

12 In a thermal hydraulic case that is a
13 little bit harder to do obviously. So I understand
14 that you are implying that we are looking more at the
15 thermal hydraulics, and that we can look at it this
16 way. That during the kinetics methodology reviews,
17 and whether or not a licensee can use that
18 methodology, there is the benefit of benchmarking in
19 the full-scale sense.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Was this also where we
21 commented that we thought that the regulatory process
22 was a deterrent to improving these codes, and that is
23 why they are so hard and don't get changed, or did we
24 make that in another letter? We made that comment in
25 a letter somewhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Or did we want to make it
2 and didn't make it?

3 MEMBER KRESS: We must have done that
4 somewhere else.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: I think there was a comment
6 related to risk that touched on that. I don't
7 remember --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we raised it in
9 several places.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay. On the next slide, I
11 have a summary of the areas that were identified by
12 the committee as important for doing power uprates,
13 and all of these comments, all of these areas, are
14 addressed in the review standard.

15 The reduction in (inaudible) property
16 action is covered twice in the risk area, and once in
17 the human factors area, and in relation to the stress
18 corrosion cracking of the internals and the flow-
19 accelerated corrosion in the materials area.

20 Fatigue of feed water piping is covered in
21 the mechanical area. Containment response, and we
22 heard about that earlier today, and that is covered in
23 the containment area. Local power oscillations and
24 ATWS, and ATWS recovery, and those are covered in the
25 reactor systems area. They are all covered in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review standard.

2 And I would like to emphasize that
3 although we did get a comment saying that these are
4 important, I don't think that the committee was under
5 the impression that we didn't review these. I believe
6 that you highlighted these areas that you believed are
7 important. We had been doing reviews in these areas
8 all along.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The flow-accelerated
10 corrosion is a little bit like the (inaudible)
11 interaction, and that the mechanisms are somewhat
12 obscure, or difficult to pin down, or predict.

13 And when you change the flow rate, things
14 happen that you can't quite predict in terms of
15 trouble or something, which affects the flow-
16 accelerated corrosion, and in those particular areas
17 which are susceptible to it. So it is a bit like the
18 other one and you have got to watch it.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, but I believe --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And not to take some
21 simple analysis and dismiss the possibility of it.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, but I believe that in
23 the materials presentation today, that they are going
24 to talk to you a little bit on that. I believe that
25 the methods that they used to predict wear rates and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems are based on empirical data, such as
2 CHECKWORKS.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: CHECKWORKS, and it is
4 empirical.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. It is empirical, and
6 it keeps on being updated and we look to make sure
7 that the licensee has used that and updated their
8 analyses, and they have programs in place. But it is
9 empirical.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: I am wondering why is the
11 fluid structure interaction left off this list? It
12 seems like an awful lot of questions concerning them,
13 such as steam dryer cracking, et cetera.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: When we pulled these
15 comments, we went back to the letters that were
16 written, and that is where we got the comments from.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: That was not mentioned.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: I do not believe. I mean,
19 I am the one that did the review of these letters, and
20 I do not recall seeing that. If I did, I must have
21 missed it. But I don't believe seeing a discussion in
22 the letters related to that.

23 MEMBER FORD: You're right.

24 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay.

25 MEMBER FORD: That is where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embarrassment is; that we didn't foresee that that
2 would be a problem.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I remember that we
4 talked about it in the meeting, but it didn't make it
5 to the letter.

6 MEMBER FORD: That's correct, which is
7 often the case.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: It is embarrassing to us as
9 well.

10 MEMBER FORD: Again, and it will
11 undoubtedly come up when we talk about materials, but
12 at least two of those, the FAC and the IASCC problems,
13 these are evolving technologies, and the two citations
14 that you give in the matrix for dealing with those are
15 relatively old.

16 And I would encourage you at least during
17 the presentations to the ACRS that you indicate when
18 you do your audit of how the licensee attacks those
19 problems and others, that you are using the latest
20 knowledge. Not just the old documentation.

21 For instance, IASCC. TEMCO, as you know,
22 have lost pretty much all of their reactors, PWRs,
23 because of IASCC core in tunnels, and that should be
24 reflected, for instance, in the changes in fast
25 neutron flux during power uprates, as to how likely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are we to increase the danger of cracking for most
2 components. And that knowledge is available. It is
3 not in those documents that you cited.

4 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay. That is beyond my --
5 beyond what I know, but I will -- we will --

6 MEMBER FORD: Well, it is evolving.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, I will note that down
8 as to an evolving area, but we will have a materials
9 discussion a little bit later, where we will have some
10 people up here that may be able to get into that in a
11 little bit more detail than I can. That is not my
12 area of expertise. So I really can't comment too much
13 on that.

14 Okay. If there are no additional
15 questions, then I think --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask one. I
17 might have -- and since I was not here the whole time,
18 but did you discuss the large transient tests, like
19 steamline isolation valve closure, and a hundred
20 percent power, and reactor trip tests to verify.
21 There were a number of reasons for doing this, and one
22 of them is to be able to put another point on the
23 power flow curve.

24 The second reason was to make sure that
25 the plant would stay together in the process of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 undergoing a major transient. The third one was to
2 evaluate the state of operator training to respond to
3 those.

4 And there was a contest in one of these
5 applications as to whether or not these large scale
6 tests were to be required of the licensee or not, and
7 I don't know that we wrote a specific opinion, but I
8 do know that we had to add comments on there. Was
9 that addressed?

10 MEMBER LEITCH: It is addressed in it. We
11 said we would come back to it.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: So are we going to address
13 this later on?

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. It is in one of the
15 bullets. I only addressed it to the point that I said
16 that we did write a specific standard review plan
17 section for power ascension and testing programs.

18 And then I deferred the harder discussion
19 until later when we are up talking about that area.
20 We have a specific presentation on power ascension and
21 testing, but I only addressed it here -- the only
22 thing I said here was that we did develop guidance on
23 that, which was what we were tasked with doing, and we
24 had the guidance referenced in the review standard.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And are you going to tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us what it is?

2 MR. SHUAIBI: We will try to do that a
3 little bit later, yes. We have people here that are
4 ready.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: You're lucky. Let me
6 write that down.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you lose your final
8 --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I see that you --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So this is the
11 last time that Mohammed is the chief presenter here?

12 MR. SHUAIBI: I will be up here to answer
13 any questions.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I wanted to
15 commend you on seeing this through from the early
16 days.

17 MR. SHUAIBI: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was about 6 years ago
19 or something that we first started to talk with you
20 about the need for something like this.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And eventually it has
23 happened, and so I wanted to say something nice. I
24 mean, we do sometimes do that.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: As much as it pains us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: But I do have to say that a
2 lot of the hard work was done by the other people that
3 are here. So, thank you. So, with that, let me turn
4 it over to Donnie Harrison, who is going to cover the
5 risk evaluation portion.

6 MR. HARRISON: I have been here before.
7 I am Donnie Harrison, and I am with the PRA branch.
8 Ever since the Duane Arnold power uprate came through,
9 I have been the one who has come up here and presented
10 to you.

11 I will start off with echoing what Dr.
12 Wallis said. I was thinking about this yesterday
13 actually with Mohammed. It shows what can be
14 accomplished if you have a technically savvy person
15 that is also your project manager.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And if you have one that
17 is not technically savvy?

18 MR. HARRISON: Well, what you do is that
19 you get a really good product out of this, because he
20 deals with us. He is always coming in late and always
21 changing at the last minute, and he knows the issues
22 better than we do.

23 So he is always reminding me of things
24 that I already told him and so that I don't trip over
25 myself. So I appreciate Mohammed's work. I will say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that to start with. We have been doing these risk
2 reviews of the power uprates for the -- well, since
3 the extended power uprates started coming through with
4 Hatch and Monticello, and even though they are not
5 formally designated what is called risk-informed
6 applications, we still do a risk evaluation, which
7 requires us to get risk information.

8 So if we can live with that oxymoron, we
9 will proceed.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I was -- I asked that
11 question once, and the answer that I got was that the
12 risk information puts into question the adequate
13 protection.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: The presumption of
15 adequate protection.

16 MEMBER KRESS: The presumption of adequate
17 protection, and then you may use it to follow up and
18 do more extensive reviews or something. So it may not
19 --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That is the special
21 circumstances.

22 MR. HARRISON: Correct, Dr. Kress. As a
23 matter of fact, you are a perfect lead-in. So what we
24 have got is a system where the Commission approved a
25 process where if someone designates something as risk-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed, we have a process for that, and that is Reg.
2 Guide 1.174, and all the applications to the specific
3 reg guides.

4 As well as if something comes in that
5 falls under the category called special circumstances,
6 where it is not risk informed, but we know that there
7 is an issue, and again the classic example so far has
8 been electrosleeves. I think that is maybe the only
9 one that has been brought up in that sense, and it
10 created the process.

11 And in that situation, then you may go and
12 do a detailed risk evaluation of the issue, even
13 though it was not risk-informed. What we are doing is
14 that we are actually pre-processing if you will. We
15 are trying to look at the risk information to see if
16 we have the special circumstances to see if we need to
17 get into a deeper risk review.

18 So, if you will, if you were to look at
19 the process flow diagram, we are in the box before the
20 first box. So we are just getting that information
21 and looking at it, and then we are making a
22 determination if we have the actual basis to question
23 the presumption of the adequate protections map,
24 because the licensees are in compliance with their
25 regulatory requirements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: We discussed this before
2 at length.

3 MR. HARRISON: Right.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And there is a presumption
5 of adequate protection provided that the licensee
6 obeys the commission's rules and regulations. And so
7 that is the basis of the authority and the way the
8 agency satisfies the Atomic Energy Act.

9 Now, the special circumstances that you
10 referred to give rise to a situation where there is
11 about that adequate protection, the presumption of
12 adequate protection exists. Now, the question that
13 always comes to my mind is that it seems to me that is
14 pretty subjective.

15 And when you talk about the electrosleeve
16 issue, that was way -- pretty far down the road in
17 severe accident space, which is beyond the licensing
18 basis for that particular plant. And it was solved by
19 being able to calculate and thereby conclude that the
20 pressurizer surge line would fail before the
21 electrosleeves would fail, which is not risk informed.
22 That's deterministic.

23 So I continue to struggle and perhaps I
24 should think about something else, but I continue to
25 struggle on how we derive -- who decides what special

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumstances are, and what is sufficient to say that
2 special circumstances give rise to that.

3 MR. HARRISON: In the guidance that we
4 have right now, one way to look at it -- and I think
5 that there are two parts to the definition of special
6 circumstances. One was if you knew this existed in a
7 number of plants would you be writing a regulation to
8 control it.

9 That is one of the ways that you can look
10 at this. That I would actually write a regulation and
11 take care of this problem because if it happened
12 across the fleet, I would want to have that.

13 The other one is that when you have
14 something that is an unforeseen new hazard, if during
15 this power uprate there is a lot of changes, a lot of
16 modifications to the plant, and if you were to look at
17 it and you were to see a large increase in risk that
18 was unexpected due to if you will some synergistic
19 effects, because you are doing so many modifications,
20 then that would also raise the question that maybe we
21 don't have adequate protection, and we would want to
22 pursue it further.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but that is sort of
24 backwards the way I think of it. In other words, you
25 are saying that the risk information that you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tells you whether you have a special circumstance or
2 not, the large increase in risk. On the other hand,
3 it is the existence of the special circumstance that
4 allows you to ask for risk information.

5 MR. HARRISON: There is a Catch-22 in the
6 process.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I mean, it is backwards.

8 MR. HARRISON: Yes, and that's why I said
9 we are not even in the first box. We are in the box
10 before the special circumstances process, asking can
11 we get enough information to make a determination that
12 we clearly don't have special circumstances.

13 So, if you will, we are doing a negative
14 review. We are finding out do we not have special
15 circumstances, and if we don't, the we can proceed on
16 with the deterministic evaluations and not perform a
17 detailed risk evaluation.

18 If we were to identify special
19 circumstances at a plant, I would assume at that point
20 that we would be calling Mohammed, and the review
21 would basically go to a halt as we would go up the
22 management chain.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think you could do
24 it, because just as though -- just like you could not
25 foresee in standard PRA space the corrosion of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Northwest Ohio plants reactor vessel heads. That was
2 in nobody's PRA. If you don't know about it, it is
3 really not there until it pops up.

4 MR. HARRISON: Right. An analyst can't
5 analyze something that he doesn't know about. That
6 part is true, but that is an unknown, and again under
7 the premise of a PRA, what you do is you look to make
8 sure that the plant is operated and built as expected,
9 and that is kind of going into an assumption in a PRA.
10 And if a plant has a whole in its reactor vessel head,
11 or nearly has that --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Or some other thing.

13 MR. HARRISON: Then that won't be
14 reflected in the PRA, and that is a known limitation
15 to the method. And again we are only providing the
16 information insight, and we are not making the final
17 decision on whether it is acceptable or not.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: That limitation is
19 universal, and it is limited in the deterministic
20 world, too. If you don't know it, you can't analyze
21 it.

22 MR. HARRISON: That's right.

23 MEMBER KRESS: If you have a failure of
24 the hot leg, a large break LOCA, that is in the PRA,
25 and the failure of the head is not much different from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. The only question is how we got the right
2 initiating event frequency, and if you put
3 uncertainties in your PRA, you probably have covered
4 that pretty well in the PRA.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: You have covered the
6 result, because it is a medium break LOCA.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Well, if you put in
8 uncertainties in your initiating event frequencies,
9 you may have even covered that.

10 MR. HARRISON: And if I can take a little
11 issue with that. To put in uncertainty bounds,
12 typically what that gets interpreted to mean is that
13 you are doing data uncertainty.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 MR. HARRISON: And what we are discussing
16 here is not a data problem. It is a phenomenology,
17 or --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It is a model uncertainty.

19 MR. HARRISON: Well, yes.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It is a model uncertainty.

21 MR. HARRISON: But that would be a
22 different situation, and you really can't handle that
23 directly in the PRA as they are done today, and so
24 that situation -- again, it would be a deterministic
25 issue as well of things that you just don't address or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: ACRS has suggested to the
3 commission in a recent letter that the staff look into
4 ways to deal with model uncertainty.

5 MR. HARRISON: Granted, if you go back to
6 an old, old, old PRA, you will find an event called
7 the unknown basic event. And then the argument became
8 what is the probability for that unknown event.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It is not that high of a
10 probability.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's true; if
12 you don't know about it, you can't analyze. You can
13 start with an analysis and get unexpected conclusions
14 from the analysis itself.

15 MR. HARRISON: Right. But what we are
16 trying to do at this stage is we are trying to
17 understand what the power uprate is doing, and at
18 least get some type of a risk feel for where the plant
19 is, and what changes are occurring because of that.

20 If there is something above and beyond
21 that knowledge base, then I don't think you can expect
22 us to find it out, much like the Quad City steam
23 dryer. You know, everyone is saying that they are
24 embarrassed by it. I am not embarrassed by it because
25 we didn't know that would happen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are always going
2 to be things, unknown things, that happen.

3 MR. HARRISON: There is always going to be
4 the unknown thing that happens.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: If you assume that it
6 stays within the same licensing base, is that the same
7 as assuming that the delta-CDF and the delta-LERF are
8 zero?

9 MR. HARRISON: No.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: For the EPU?

11 MR. HARRISON: No, what we do with that --
12 and I will get to that on the next slide maybe, but we
13 will start through the process and we will get there.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I will suspend
15 further discussion, because this is really a
16 philosophical thing which forms the structure upon
17 which the regulations were established, and it has
18 been carefully written over the years to make sure
19 that there is a conceptual understanding of what the
20 intent was.

21 So I think that I should just accept it,
22 rather than pick at it. I will try to do that.

23 MR. HARRISON: Okay. I will hold you to
24 it. Okay. For the scope of the review -- and again
25 even though these are not risk-informed, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Attachment 2 to Matrix 13, we provide a really neat
2 perspective maybe for this area, because again since
3 we are kind of in a non-process here, we wrote our own
4 guidance and put it in here for how to do this review.

5 And it is built off of the reviews that we
6 were doing for the prior power uprates. The scope is
7 basically a full or broad scope review of the PRA,
8 PRAish analyses, because they are not all PRAs.

9 We covered the internal events and we
10 covered four main areas; the initiating events, the
11 component system reliability, the success criteria,
12 and operator actions.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Now are you looking at the
14 effective power uprate on this?

15 MR. HARRISON: The effective power uprate
16 is evaluated on each of these areas.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

18 MR. HARRISON: So these are the areas or
19 the topics that we look at.

20 MEMBER KRESS: So it is another way of
21 saying that this is a kind of a power uprate that
22 might change the initiating event frequency by some -

23 MR. HARRISON: Right. We are seeing
24 examples on Dresden, where they put in a recirc
25 runback feature on their feed water pumps, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were going to use their spare as a regular with
2 that. And then there was the potential for a spurious
3 operation to cause a transient.

4 So we asked them to evaluate that, and we
5 looked at that delta increase due to that mod. A lot
6 of these -- what will happen is that the plant will
7 say that they have their start-up transformer, a large
8 transformer, and they are going to overload it because
9 of the power uprate, because it was not designed for
10 this load.

11 That does a couple of different things.
12 One is that they could maybe modify it so they could
13 now handle the load and do some type of mod., like add
14 some cooling to the transformer. We have seen a
15 couple of those such things, or maybe to shorten the
16 life of the transformer.

17 Instead of maybe getting 30 years out of
18 that transformer, maybe they are only going to get 15
19 years, or something like that. So we work closely
20 with the other technical branches when those types of
21 issues come up so that we understand what the impact
22 might be.

23 Again, Dresden, and at least one other
24 utility, came in for their power uprate, and their
25 transformer, we had them evaluate a 10 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase in the frequency of the loss of off-site
2 power due to a transient or transformer overloading.

3 So that is an example of an initiating
4 event frequency hit. As Dr. Wallace said earlier
5 today, most of the impact that we have seen thus far
6 has been in the operator action or the operator
7 response times.

8 And that is partly or mainly driven by the
9 fact that at increased decay heat loads that you are
10 analytically seeing the HRA analysis, a slight
11 decrease in the time available for the operators to
12 respond to events.

13 We have seen some limited component
14 reliability and limited success criteria impacts thus
15 far, but we still plan to review all those areas as
16 part of every power uprate. On the external events
17 area, typically you get seismic events and fires, and
18 usually the high winds, floods, and other events are
19 screened out during the process.

20 Seismic events is an interesting one,
21 because it is done as a seismic margins analysis
22 typically at the plants. You don't have a PRA, and we
23 provided an attachment, an Attachment 4 to the matrix
24 to give an example of how we can get a ball park
25 figure of what the seismic CDF is based on that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic margins analysis.

2 And then we have issues that arise if the
3 plant took credit for modifications that maybe they
4 have not done yet, and how we have to back that out,
5 or have to consider those types of things as part of
6 the power uprate evaluation. We also look at shutdown
7 operations.

8 MEMBER KRESS: You have a way to convert
9 it? HCLPF --

10 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

11 MEMBER KRESS: -- into a CDF?

12 MR. HARRISON: Bob Kennedy wrote a paper
13 a few years ago, and basically you take the seismic
14 hazard curve, and use a beta uncertainty factor to
15 take that HCLPF value and increase it to a level, and
16 actually mathematically it works out real simple.

17 You find out that rule value on the
18 seismic hazard curve, and find its frequency, and
19 divide by two, and that is your estimate of the CDF.
20 So it is a very simplified -- I have computerized it
21 on an Excel spread sheet type of process so that I can
22 put the plant information in and do it.

23 For shutdown operations, again we provided
24 another example of that, and that is Attachment 3 in
25 the matrix. Again, most people do not have shutdown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRAs. What they do is usually have a risk management
2 guide that they operate by, and that is a NUMARK -- I
3 forget, but 91-06, I believe is what they follow.

4 Back I think in '97, we wrote a SECY
5 paper, and that is SECY-97-168, and that by a range of
6 risk values for different interpretations of that
7 guidance.

8 So we used that to again give a ball park feel for
9 what the risk aspects of a shutdown operation is at
10 the various plants.

11 MEMBER KRESS: When you are using risk to
12 classify components as to their safety importance, and
13 when you are using the importance measures, when you
14 have a substantial power uprate does anybody go back
15 and check to see if that might have changed what you
16 thought were safety related equipment to do this?

17 MR. HARRISON: What we have done in some
18 of these submittals is look at the raw values in
19 fassel-vessleys, and a lot of times what will happen
20 for like the operator actions, or for the confirmed
21 reliability, we will recalculate a new raw value, and
22 if it goes over a certain threshold, the licensees
23 have sent that into us to say that is their screening
24 criteria.

25 MEMBER KRESS: But you do look at that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's all I wanted to know.

2 MR. HARRISON: Yes, and that becomes the
3 licensee's screening criteria, and then a perfect
4 example of this was on the -- we also know what we
5 expect to see safer operator actions in a BWR, and
6 after reviewing a number of these, we have to have our
7 eyes open for certain types of events to show up.

8 And on the Brunswick submittal, we didn't
9 see them. So we sent back an RAI that said why aren't
10 these here. We expect to see ATWS operator related
11 actions, and it turned out that they had used a
12 conservative bounding approach, and the timing
13 associated was already bounded.

14 So that's why it didn't show up. But that
15 prompts us to ask questions. On the PRA quality area,
16 again these are not risk informed, and so we are
17 trying to find some risk insights.

18 But at the same time, at least I hope
19 through the 4 or 5 SCs that you have read, that you
20 see that we do a fairly thorough review, and in a
21 couple of cases we have actually done site audits to
22 validate the information that the licensee is
23 submitting to us.

24 We will go back and look at the IPE
25 results, the IPEEE results. We will evaluate the peer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review findings that were performed on these plants,
2 and we will come back and ask some questions about how
3 the power uprate impacts just to ensure that the
4 analysis that has been done actually is appropriate
5 for the plant. Okay. Next slide.

6 Just to summarize the guidance. Again, as
7 I said, the specific guidance for how to do these
8 reviews is actually in the Attachment 2 to Matrix 13.
9 We have some supporting guidance, but the specific
10 guidance for power uprates is actually in that
11 attachment.

12 And Reg. Guide 1.174 actually establishes
13 a starting point on your question on adequate
14 protection. It gives us the baseline value CDFs that
15 we can look at and focus our review as we go through
16 the process.

17 There is not a hard line for when you
18 cross the threshold on adequate protection, but we
19 know that as you get higher in the base value, the
20 more attention that we give to it, the more we look.

21 SRP Chapter 19, and actually the last
22 bullet there, we have the regulatory information
23 summary, the regulatory information summary was
24 incorporated into the SRP Chapter 19 as Appendix D.
25 So now that part of the process is there, and that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process that describes how you perform the review
2 once you have found special circumstances.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a question
4 on Reg. Guide 1.174. This is one of my hobby horses.
5 The LERF value that is built into the guide as a
6 surrogate for practicalities, is that derived based on
7 a mean value of prompt analysis to the population of
8 plants, and that is actually calculated using the
9 level-3.

10 So you take that mean value, and you back
11 up the LERF, and it represents that. Now, that
12 calculation is based on a given fission product
13 inventory actually, and given fission product release.
14 Now you have got a power uprate, and you are going to
15 change the inventory.

16 Shouldn't that change the LERF value that
17 is a surrogate from the prompt fatality?

18 MR. HARRISON: Well, this is why I went
19 ahead and moved to the next slide.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay.

21 MR. HARRISON: The last slide is the ACRS
22 comments. So this fits right into where your comment
23 was. It is the last bullet actually, which is what I
24 call Reg. Guide 1.174 interpretation issues. That is
25 an ongoing debate on what to do with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As it is right now the staff evaluates
2 LERF on a unit specific basis, similar to CDF. There
3 are discussions especially for the advanced reactors,
4 where you have modules, and is it appropriate to model
5 that LERF value on more of a site basis, as opposed to
6 a unit basis.

7 MEMBER KRESS: And ACRS has come down on
8 the side that it is a site factor.

9 MR. HARRISON: Right, and we have heard
10 you loud and clear.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the matter applies
12 even if it is standard plants, two reactor and three
13 reactor types.

14 MR. HARRISON: Correct, and it becomes
15 more of an issue when you start having 10 modules at
16 a site.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Then it is 10 times as
18 high.

19 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

20 MEMBER KRESS: You know, two sites change
21 by a factor of two, which is not very significant.
22 When you start getting to 10, that is a different
23 question.

24 MR. HARRISON: Right. And again for this
25 part of it, and again this last slide here actually is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing with the ACRS, but most of these comments from
2 the ACRS, I would categorize as almost generic from a
3 PRA approach in a risk-informed environment.

4 The interpretation issues on the LERF is
5 really not a power uprate issue. It is a generic
6 issue, and it is how we do our reviews.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

8 MR. HARRISON: Again, we are going to need
9 a continued dialogue with the ACRS. I can personally
10 see it from both views, and it depends on why you are
11 calculating the LERF value in the first place. And
12 the problem that I personally see with it is most
13 people shortcut the LERF calculation even.

14 And they take the CDF and they go to the
15 NUREG, and that gives them a factor to use., and they
16 multiply the other factor, and they don't do any
17 level-2 at all.

18 MEMBER KRESS: That's true.

19 MR. HARRISON: And in that sense then, you
20 really aren't doing a LERF calculation. You are just
21 taking a generic fudge factor if you will and applying
22 it without knowing what the impact is.

23 And we have said that is acceptable. We
24 maybe need to think about that.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: On that issue, where you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stand depends on where you sit.

2 MEMBER KRESS: I like that.

3 MR. HARRISON: That's a good observation.

4 But I would note that most of the time at these plants
5 the LERF criteria typically is not the driver,
6 especially for --

7 MEMBER KRESS: No power uprates seem to be
8 in effect.

9 MR. HARRISON: Right, especially when you
10 are just looking at the base risk guidance, which is
11 what we focus on. If we were to invoke the delta-risk
12 calculation part of this, it would probably become
13 more of a driver to the decision-making process.

14 But since we are addressing adequate
15 protection, and that is really a base risk value, the
16 delta-risk just gives us an understanding of what the
17 impact is. The base-risk number is really the key to
18 our review.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: But it would seem to me,
20 getting back to your earlier point, Dr. Kress, it is
21 incorrect to jury-rig LERF, and taken into account the
22 variability of the source terms and its effect on
23 practicalities.

24 We have chosen not to use the term prompt
25 fatalities and so I think we are stuck with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unadulterated LERF as measure, even though we know
2 that it is a surrogate.

3 MR. HARRISON: Right, and then we are back
4 to the interpretation of visit per site or per unit,
5 and how do you address that.

6 MEMBER KRESS: There is a school of
7 thought that says that these sort of things go back to
8 a full Level-3, site specific Level-3.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't see any reason why
10 that is not valid.

11 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. We don't
12 have any questions about it either, except for the
13 quality of the site and the calculation.

14 MR. HARRISON: But if I could suggest that
15 if you do that, please do it in a risk-informed
16 submittal, and not on a non-risk informed submittal.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: That will make it the
18 largest part of the submittal.

19 MR. HARRISON: Right.

20 MR. RUBIN: If I could add to this. Mark
21 Rubin from the PRA branch. We have of course been
22 discussing this with our colleagues in research, this
23 issue that Dr. Kress brought up. It has been
24 discussed a number of times.

25 I think there is confidence that the LERF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surrogate that we are using now is appropriate for the
2 highest power rated plant, namely the plants with the
3 greatest source terms, and a bit more, possibly quite
4 a bit more.

5 But at some point a power level of plant
6 size may be a more appropriate way to say it, would
7 have a source term where the LERF metric would have to
8 be sort of re-derived.

9 And, of course, we are well aware of that,
10 and the discussions have gone on. I don't think we
11 are anywhere near there yet. But at some point some
12 sizing would have to be done.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I'm just glad that you are
14 thinking that.

15 MR. HARRISON: Yes, we have been. Thank
16 you. Again, I know that this has been a conversation
17 throughout the day about independent calculations and
18 audits. I personally agree with the ACRS.

19 We could make some generic criteria.
20 Again, if the results are questionable for my PRA
21 review, if we have questions regarding the quality of
22 the PRA. If we do, the first bullet and the last
23 bullet on this chart are somewhat related.

24 The first bullet says that we potentially
25 -- if we identify a potentially significant impact, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might want to dig a little on our own, and we might
2 visit the site and look at what they did, especially
3 if they are arguing that they did a conservative
4 calculation.

5 The last bullet is that after we have done
6 that site audit, and our own count, we determine that
7 we really do have special circumstances, and you can
8 pretty much bet that there is going to be a lot of
9 calculating and auditing going on.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Would you ever expect a
11 plant to come in and file an application, and not give
12 you risk information, or not have it to give to you?

13 MR. HARRISON: I don't expect someone not
14 to purposely not give it to us or not have it. We
15 have had a couple of the early submittals, where they
16 sent us a one-paragraph response that was basically an
17 IOU of we will give it to you before you approve this,
18 to which we responded with no. You will give it to us
19 so that we can review it.

20 So there has been that. Now, the hope is
21 with this guide that we are giving here, is that we
22 are laying out what information we need to be able to
23 do our risk evaluation.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: But the guide says that
25 you don't ask for it unless you determine there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special circumstances.

2 MR. HARRISON: That is the Appendix D
3 guide.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

5 MR. HARRISON: And in this --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: And your guide in Section
7 13 says the same thing.

8 MR. HARRISON: Well, no, there is a little
9 nuance there.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I have got to read
11 it again, but there is a hook in there somewhere?

12 MR. HARRISON: Yes, there is a hook. It
13 says in Section 3 that our expectation of the
14 information that we expect to receive so that we can
15 do our review. And in that we basically go through
16 all the areas that I have presented.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I read that, but the
18 little lawyer inside me says that you have got to read
19 the whole thing and abide by what favors your case the
20 best.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: If you are an applicant,
22 you get disabused of that notion early on in the
23 process.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, disabused is an apt
25 word.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: And I would expect that if
2 a licensee chose not to submit the information that
3 during our acceptance review obviously the PRA branch
4 would send that back as not being acceptable.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, you would not
6 approve the application.

7 MR. HARRISON: Well, we would at least at
8 that point engage the licensee and say that we find
9 this unacceptable, and at that point you can start the
10 dialogue of getting the information that you need to
11 be able to evaluate the submittal.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that we are
13 fortunate that the licensees are generally
14 cooperative. They are generally reasonable.

15 MR. HARRISON: Right. And to be honest
16 with you, all the plants have PRAs, at least for their
17 internal events. So they can provide that information
18 to us, and what the results are.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, when you say that,
20 you mean they all put in an IPE?

21 MR. HARRISON: They all at least have an
22 IPE.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Well, that isn't
24 necessarily up to date.

25 MR. HARRISON: Correct, it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily up to snuff for our use, but at least they
2 do have it. There is some capability at every plant.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

4 MR. HARRISON: Where we find more of a
5 struggle is on the external event side, where a plant
6 might do a seismic margins analysis and take credit
7 for a lot of things that they haven't done.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MR. HARRISON: And then put us into the
10 situation where we have to go back and say that there
11 were vulnerabilities at your plant that were
12 identified as part of the IPEEE. Please evaluate
13 those vulnerabilities so we can estimate what the base
14 risk is for seismic.

15 That is an example of where we can go back
16 and re-engage.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

18 MR. HARRISON: And I guess the next thing
19 to talk about is again the summary comments from the
20 ACRS. I put these into four categories that I think
21 nearly every power uprate that came through in the
22 last couple of years has gotten some type of a PRA
23 comment written into it by the ACRS as a response.

24 Most of the difficulties is probably in
25 the first bullet there and then also the last bullet,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is Dr. Kress' issue on LERF, and other
2 interpretations of the Reg. Guide.

3 The first one is the fact that licensees
4 use human reliability analysis methods and models that
5 the NRC has never formally approved or reviewed,
6 reviewed or approved, and that is a true statement.

7 The licensees use these methods, and the
8 staff is aware of these methods and familiar with
9 them. And as a matter of fact on the Arkansas review,
10 we went and looked at it to make sure that the way
11 that they were implementing that method was consistent
12 with the EPRI guidance that they said that they were
13 following.

14 So even though we may not have formally
15 reviewed and approved these as an agency, the staff is
16 familiar with them, and can go out and audit against
17 those methods.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And you are not required
19 to approve then to have a licensee use them and submit
20 the results to you?

21 MR. HARRISON: There is no regulatory
22 authority that I am aware of that would require us or
23 require a licensee to submit a methodology like this
24 for approval. There are topical reports that will be
25 approved, but there is no requirement for them to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

3 MR. HARRISON: The second bullet is a
4 comment that we received that dealt with the question
5 that it sure would be nice if the PRA could deal with
6 all these margin reductions and why aren't we doing
7 that.

8 And my response to that is that maybe in
9 an indirect way the PRA does deal with margin
10 reductions, and the fact that for success criteria
11 that you are looking at the capacity of the system to
12 handle the increased load.

13 If there is no change, and even if we go
14 all the way up to a margin to its limit, if there is
15 no change in success criteria, at least from the PRA
16 side, then you are saying that even with that full
17 margin reduction that you are still acceptable, and
18 there is no change at the plant as a result of that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, even in a
20 deterministic sense, you are supposedly good, or in
21 other words, safe, and the equipment won't fail if you
22 operate it at any place up to the point where there is
23 no margin.

24 MR. HARRISON: Right. And what I am
25 adding to that is there is a high margin above that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And if you look at what
2 margin really means, you have to have a database that
3 says my failure rate or my reliability, or
4 availability, changes depending on how much margin I
5 have used, and that database to my knowledge doesn't
6 exist.

7 MR. HARRISON: Yes, I am aware of that.
8 I mean, I know that in transformer space that they
9 have a little bit of that.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, they make them hot
11 enough and they will burn up quicker.

12 MR. HARRISON: Right, and that is about
13 the only place where you have that kind of damage.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: And the transmission
15 lines, too, as we probably will find out.

16 MR. HARRISON: But that is my response to
17 the ACRS on margin reduction, and in one sense the PRA
18 through success criteria does deal with the reductions
19 in margin.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you think that there
21 would be more of an impact that you had that interface
22 and applied the concept of margin reduction increases
23 failure frequencies than as opposed to that an
24 operator has 3 seconds or less time to turn this
25 switch?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they are both down in the grasp where
2 you really can't tell what the difference is. Do you
3 know what I mean?

4 MR. HARRISON: What I would answer with
5 that is, and again I would go back to my premise, but
6 if I have got two prompts, and each prompt can handle
7 150 percent flow, and my power uprate increases that
8 flow from its hundred percent to 120, each pump is
9 still able to handle that, and at 120 percent --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And that is what
11 determines --

12 MR. HARRISON: -- it is still going to be
13 150 percent, and you are not going to get a
14 degradation in a pump performance from what the
15 ordinary database would give us. And I don't think
16 that you could really model that the way that you are
17 thinking.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: But Dr. Ford would tell
19 you that your pump will wear out faster.

20 MR. HARRISON: It very well may be that
21 you have an increase in maintenance activity on that
22 pump. That is true.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, and so it is less
24 reliable.

25 MR. HARRISON: Well, you will have more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintenance on that pump, because you can always
2 replace the pump. You may be on a quicker replacement
3 cycle. So you may not actually create an
4 unreliability condition.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I accept your point, and
6 you can move on.

7 MR. HARRISON: Okay.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Well, going back to your
9 LERF calculation for a moment, does anybody ever take
10 MELCOR, for example, and redo the level-2 calculation
11 for any of these plants to actually see what the
12 effect is?

13 MR. HARRISON: No.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: You mean besides you?

15 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I don't do MELCOR.
16 I don't have MELCOR on my PC. I have got something
17 else, but just to actually see what severe accident
18 effects you might expect from a significant power
19 uprate.

20 MR. HARRISON: Right, and Liefstadt, I
21 believe, did some of that, and they were looking at
22 the increase in source term, and they looked at the
23 decrease in time, and they started doing --

24 MEMBER KRESS: And that also brings up the
25 question of the hydrogen amount, and how much ZERC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes on down to the core concrete interaction, and how
2 that changes the long term effects of --

3 MR. HARRISON: I don't believe that their
4 study even went to that level.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that is what makes
6 the big change, is the change in all these
7 interactions, because the fuel, before it melts --

8 MEMBER KRESS: You don't want to get that
9 in a LERF calculation.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you will.

11 MR. HARRISON: Right.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Or, no, you won't.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's why I was wondering
14 --

15 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from
16 reactor systems. I used to be in research in the
17 branch that did severe accidents, and when I was over
18 there a year-and-a-half ago or so, remember the BWR
19 synergy program that was started?

20 That is still ongoing, and I believe that
21 they were looking at going to a level-3 PRA.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, wonderful.

23 MS. UHLE: And running of MELCOR was on
24 the task list. I can't tell you if that is still
25 ongoing or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. All right.

2 MR. HARRISON: And like I said, I think
3 that Liefstadt, when they did their review -- and
4 again that was a number of years ago -- they looked at
5 the increase in force term, and they did a component
6 effect that you -- I think they ended up with 15
7 percent sooner, and 15 percent more, for a 15 percent
8 uprate. It was very linear, but that is the only
9 thing on that.

10 I think that we have already talked about
11 PRA quality, and the point that I think the ACRS was
12 making was to ensure that we were doing a thorough
13 review, and that we weren't just, if you were, rubber
14 stamping the analysis just because it was not risk
15 informed, and I hope that I have convinced you that we
16 don't do that.

17 I hope that I have convinced the industry
18 that I don't do that. And the last one again is the
19 interpretation issue. I know that there is an
20 upcoming meeting with the ACRS in September to deal
21 with DG-1122 and PRA quality. It is not quite
22 relevant to this, but it touches on the interpretation
23 issues.

24 And I think that there is a need to keep
25 that going and see where we end up with on how we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconcile our reviews on all the different
2 interpretations.

3 One point that I do want to make on that
4 interpretation issue was that we have modifications at
5 a plant that go in parallel with the power uprate, and
6 are being done solely to support the power uprate.

7 And the example that was coming up in this
8 interpretation issue was the SLC Mod. at Brunswick.
9 It was suggested that you don't -- that you will allow
10 them to do the SLC Mod., but you separate it from the
11 power uprate, and I just want to deal with that
12 because the only reason that Brunswick was proposing
13 to do the SLC Mod. was to achieve the power uprate.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. HARRISON: And that closely coupled,
16 you really need to look at them in concert together,
17 and when we did that, it actually showed a risk
18 benefit, because the SLC Mod. improvement was so much
19 of an improvement in their response to ATWS, which was
20 the dominate impact from the power uprate.

21 And so they were actually showing that by
22 going up in power and doing the SLC modification that
23 the plant would actually be better from a risk
24 perspective than they were today.

25 And so I just want to make sure that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that when they are that closely linked that
2 we shouldn't decouple the two issues.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, Reg. Guide 1.194
4 allows coupling.

5 MR. HARRISON: It does, and as a matter of
6 fact, one of the perspectives that I have had on that
7 is you can look at the SLC Mod. as being a
8 compensatory measure, which the Reg. Guide 1.174 calls
9 for them to be.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: It allows, yes. I agree.

11 MR. HARRISON: Okay. And that's all I
12 had. Thank you.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well done.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: So I hope that we have
15 convinced you that we do a thorough review in the PRA
16 area.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I am convinced that
18 you know what you are talking about.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: All right. Up next we have
20 the materials engineering branch, and we have Ted
21 Sullivan from the Materials Engineer Branch and other
22 people, Barry Elliott and Chris Parczewski supporting
23 him.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you want to hear any
25 more about this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: I would love to.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: We can take a break.

3 MR. SULLIVAN: Good afternoon. Well, my
4 viewgraphs are pretty straightforward, and so I will
5 see how long this takes. My Edmund Sullivan, and I am
6 from the Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch,
7 and our review guidance is in Matrix-1 of the review
8 standard, and our safety evaluations are behind Insert
9 1 also.

10 These first two viewgraphs just lay out
11 the subjects that we have prepared or assembled
12 guidance on. I don't think that we really prepared
13 any guidance, but we have cross-referenced a lot of
14 guidance in the matrix.

15 And as you can see there are a number of
16 issues there that relate to the reactor vessel, the
17 primary system. At the bottom of that first page is
18 leak-before-break, and then I think from there I would
19 like to go on to the --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, why is PTS colored
21 differently?

22 MR. SHUAIBI: That is just an indication
23 that we are going to talk about it a little bit later
24 in more detail.

25 MEMBER FORD: Oh, so we are not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the reactor internals again?

2 MR. SULLIVAN: Not unless you want to.

3 MEMBER FORD: I asked this question --

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, let me just lay out
5 a little bit just so you can see where it is going.
6 The second viewgraph just talks about the rest of the
7 items in the matrix, and then we talk about PTS very
8 briefly, and then we talk about FAC very briefly, and
9 independent calculations.

10 So if you want to talk about other than
11 FAC or PTS, this would probably be a good time.

12 MEMBER FORD: Well, I would like to just
13 ask a question that I think I asked when you were out
14 of the room, about the reactor internals in the core
15 support materials.

16 As you know this is an area where we have
17 had in the last 5 years increasing materials
18 degradation problems in that area, and by increasing
19 the flow rate, and increasing the flux, the fast
20 neutron flux, you are going to potentially change the
21 response of the reactor internals across the board to
22 degradation.

23 You cite in your document Matrix-3 various
24 old reports from VIP, WCAP, and various areas. The
25 first question. Have all of those supporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents been approved?

2 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, the VIP reports, I
3 would have to double-check on this, but I am pretty
4 sure that the VIP reports have been reviewed and
5 approved. The ones that we have cited in here have
6 been reviewed and approved.

7 MR. ELLIOTT: This is Barry Elliott, also
8 of the Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch. All
9 the documents cited in here have been reviewed by the
10 staff, maybe not always as topical reports, but have
11 been reviewed as part of other evaluations, like
12 license renewal, and that is where they came from.
13 They came from our review process by the staff.

14 MEMBER FORD: Now, in that particular area
15 in which you are discussing, internals across the
16 board, there is increasing material information being
17 accrued since those documents were made.

18 When you do your audit of the ICCs
19 claimed, there is no problems. Do you take that into
20 account?

21 MR. SULLIVAN: We set criteria for when --
22 well, once you go over the criteria, it is a neutron
23 fluence criteria, and once you go over that neutron
24 fluence criteria, we assume that you are susceptible
25 and you have to have a program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if as part of the power uprate, if
2 before the power uprate they were below the criteria,
3 but as a result of the power uprate that they went
4 above the fluence criteria, then they would fall into
5 the category of assuming that they would have a
6 problem, and they would have to at some time generate
7 a program for looking for those aging effects.

8 MEMBER FORD: Okay. But that does not
9 specifically take into account changes in flow rate
10 and increases in fast neutron flux.

11 MR. SULLIVAN: The flux itself is a very
12 small increase. We are talking about a 20 percent
13 increase in fluence, and so it is a very small
14 increase in flux. I don't have all the answers about
15 flux effects, but the fluence is hopefully set low
16 enough so that we will pick up any plant that has a
17 problem.

18 And of course we have a continuous
19 oversight of these internal components through the
20 regular inspection program. And if something should
21 occur that shows that at higher fluxes that we need a
22 new criteria, then we would establish a new criteria.

23 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: But right now this is where
25 our criteria is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: I will tell you why I am so
2 uppty about this. I was embarrassed about Quad
3 Cities. I really was. And when I look at documents
4 coming, for instance, from General Electric saying for
5 core in tunnels, no problem, my antenna immediately go
6 up, because I know that -- well, I doubt that
7 statement.

8 And I just wonder how much do you examine
9 and question that problem statement?

10 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, we go over the
11 criteria, and then we examine every component that
12 goes over the criteria, and we decide what the impact
13 of going over the criteria has on a particular aging
14 effect.

15 Then we see if the program is acceptable
16 for maintaining the integrity of that component. That
17 is how -- this is a component specific evaluation.

18 MEMBER FORD: A core shot or a core plate.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: And the upper tie rod.

20 MEMBER FORD: Okay. And also one last
21 question. The cracking of those components,
22 especially attachment rods, the cracking -- the stress
23 corrosion cracking, or ISCC, can be influenced by the
24 super position of small vibratory loads, which will be
25 increased because of power uprates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are those taken into account in your
2 evaluations, because those are not in the current
3 guideline documents that you are talking about.

4 MR. SULLIVAN: We handle those separately.
5 The laboratory problems are handled separate than the
6 other --

7 MEMBER FORD: Not fatigue, but just
8 superimposed vibrations.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: We mostly handle laboratory
10 evaluations through fatigue, yes, or the fatigue
11 program, and looking for problems like the -- well, we
12 just have, like the problems on the separators, and
13 that was a laboratory problem.

14 And the IGSCC has analyzed it as a
15 separate problem. We don't put them synergistically
16 together.

17 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

18 MR. ELLIOTT: Any further questions on
19 these topics?

20 MEMBER FORD: No.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: Okay. This next slide,
22 Slide 39, has the remaining list of subjects that are
23 contained in our matrix and that we would review in
24 general for extended power uprates.

25 And then going to Slide 40, we have just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little expansion on PTS indicating that for PTS we
2 evaluate the effects of increased fluence on RT-PTS,
3 and ensuring that the calculated values comply with 10
4 CFR 50.61.

5 We do look at the methodology that the
6 licensee uses and ensure that it meets the screening
7 criteria of the rule, with the objective of course of
8 ensuring the structural integrity of the pressure
9 boundary.

10 And then in the area of flux and
11 accelerated corrosion, we evaluate the effects of
12 changes in flow rates and thermal dynamic conditions
13 in carbon steel piping on FAC corrosion rates.

14 We ask certain questions about modeling,
15 and monitoring programs, and again with the objective
16 of ensuring structural integrity.

17 MEMBER FORD: Now there you supported
18 their use of CHECKBOX. Is that right? You are going
19 to stand behind them when they do the calculations,
20 and then you do the interpolation between observation
21 and theory, et cetera?

22 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes, they are using
23 CHECKBOX.

24 MR. ELLIOTT: But we don't actually audit
25 their calculations. We ask them questions about what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorts of changes they are going to make in their
2 modeling as a result of the extended power uprate, and
3 then we ask them questions about what -- well, it
4 depends on the review, but we may ask them questions
5 about where they expect changes in corrosion rates to
6 occur, by how much, and how they might change their
7 monitoring programs as a result of changes and results
8 from the CHECKWORK program.

9 We don't actually do an audit. We have
10 not gone out recently to plants to look at how they
11 are implementing CHECKWORKS. We did that much earlier
12 on, but not in the context of power uprate though.

13 MR. RULAND: Just so you understand our
14 terminology. Audit typically refers to the reviewers
15 going to the site prior to the approval of the
16 amendment, and inspection of course subsequent, and
17 review is typically the stuff that we do in-house.

18 MEMBER FORD: Okay. The reason why I used
19 the word audit was that I seem to remember when we
20 were doing the hearing about one of the power uprates,
21 and I have forgotten which one, because there were a
22 lot of questions asked about the flow assisted
23 corrosion, but I got the impression that in fact that
24 you went to whichever station it was and watched them
25 do CHECKWORKS and walked the process through with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. Is that true?

2 MR. ELLIOTT: Right.

3 MEMBER FORD: And that is the way that I
4 understood an audit to be.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Right.

6 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Good.

7 MR. ELLIOTT: And then the last subject
8 that we were going to just touch on briefly was to
9 indicate that we do perform independent calculations
10 in two areas as part of power uprate reviews; the RT-
11 PTS calculations and upper shelf energy calculations.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: We do have a comment from
13 earlier today that we are going to be going back and
14 looking at all the independent calculations, and
15 attachments to the matrices, to see what changes we
16 need to make to them.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this was independent
18 calculations of RT-PTS. This is just plugging in some
19 numbers in a formal way in that Reg. Guide 1-191? It
20 is very simple, and so you are not looking at the
21 basis for the fluence and all that sort of thing?
22 That is a complicated process.

23 MR. ELLIOTT: Barry Elliott. We have a
24 regulatory guide for neutron fluence, and it is
25 Regulatory Guide 1.190, and that contains all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria that we look at, and as long as they satisfy
2 the criteria in that Reg. Guide --

3 MEMBER FORD: Then you don't do the
4 calculations?

5 MR. ELLIOTT: -- then they are okay.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: We don't redo their fluence
7 calculations, at least not --

8 MR. ELLIOTT: We don't do the actual
9 fluence calculations, but we take the results of their
10 Reg. Guide 1.190 evaluation, and put that in to
11 determine the RT-PTS value.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wonder why you
13 want an independent calculation of something which is
14 so simple to do.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, it is not that simple,
16 because some of these plants have surveillance data.
17 It is when you have surveillance data, this becomes a
18 little bit more complicated, and that you have to
19 decide the value of the surveillance data, and how it
20 impacts the PTS evaluation.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: So it is not just plugging
22 a number into a formula?

23 MR. ELLIOTT: Right. You have to also
24 look at the surveillance data.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, actually --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ELLIOTT: You may find that you wind
2 up with just doing the arithmetic, but you still have
3 to look at the surveillance data to see the impact.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that some of it
5 depends on how well you know the chemistry, and the
6 surveillance data has a tendency to provide good
7 specimens. It has a tendency to bring you back if you
8 are off on your chemistry a little bit, as far as what
9 the weld composition is as you benchmark. Is that
10 correct or not correct?

11 MR. ELLIOTT: We had a -- there was a
12 chemistry issue that was reviewed as part of Generic
13 Letter 92-01, Supplement 1.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: And we went through the
16 whole industry of what the chemistry was for each weld
17 in each beltline in all 110 plants. That was reviewed
18 for many, many years, and we finally resolved it, and
19 that's the chemistry for each belt line weld.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: So when you finished that
21 work, it was by declaration that this is what their
22 chemistry is?

23 MR. ELLIOTT: That's right. This is all
24 that we have got at this time, and this is all the
25 knowledge that we have, and this is the best estimate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for all the chemistries for each weld.

2 Again, we are constantly getting -- well,
3 not constantly, but we get surveillance data, and then
4 we have to adjust our -- make our decision based on
5 that, too.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

7 MEMBER FORD: Can I ask a thought process
8 question? The vast majority of the boiling water
9 reactors in this country are on Noblechem, which is
10 going to supposedly going to mitigate all the cracking
11 problems of the core internals.

12 If you increase the flow rate, then the
13 whole question of the adherence of this atomic layer
14 of metal on the surface is put in jeopardy and it
15 could be removed. Thereby the mitigation action has
16 been upset.

17 Does that fact enter into your thinking,
18 because it would just be an availability problem, and
19 it would not be a safety problem? Do you go through
20 that kind of questioning of the system that you are
21 examining?

22 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, I can only think of --
23 well, I think it is BWR VIP, and I think it is 75 or
24 25. I forget the number. But there is a -- we have
25 a piping where we have had a lot of intergranular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stress corrosion cracking.

2 And if you do a Noblemetal addition, that
3 affects the frequency of your inspection. It does not
4 eliminate it. It just reduces its so that instead of
5 certain frequency if you didn't have it. So if the
6 effect is there, you should see it as part of the
7 inspection.

8 So we are not eliminating inspection by
9 doing Noblemetal. We are just affecting the frequency
10 of the inspection.

11 MEMBER FORD: And not so much for the
12 piping, but for the core and tunnels. If you are
13 putting a certain extended inspection frequency --

14 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, we only give them
15 credit for the piping. For the internals, we don't
16 give them any credit for that. We just still use the
17 screening criteria that we talked about before, and
18 that's it.

19 MEMBER FORD: So you have thought about it
20 or talked about it?

21 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay. With that, we will
23 now go to the Reactor Systems Branch, and I have a lot
24 of people here, and we won't be able to name everybody
25 in the room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will have Sean Peters and Zena
2 Abdullahi here at the table, and we will have people
3 from that branch, including both section chiefs,
4 supporting the presentation. There are also a lot of
5 different experts also here supporting the
6 presentation.

7 MR. PETERS: Good afternoon. I am Sean
8 Peters, and I have coordinated the pressurized water
9 reactor system section portion of the review standard
10 for the Reactor Systems Branch. With me is Zena
11 Abdullahi. She developed a portion of the boiling
12 water reactor portion of the review standard.

13 Basically in our guidance, we -- and as
14 Mohammed mentioned earlier, and I guess as has been
15 mentioned a lot of times, we used the standard review
16 plan as a basis for our portion of the review
17 standard.

18 And we provided additional guidance where
19 we thought that it was necessary in the review
20 standard. Next slide, please. As part of our fuel
21 and core performance portion of our review, in the
22 Reactor Systems Branch, we do a fuel system design
23 review.

24 Part of that is under normal operation and
25 to anticipate operational occurrences, we verify that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they meet specific safety limits. For non-LOCA
2 accidents, we also verify that they meet specific
3 safety limits, and we evaluate the effects of their
4 not meeting the safety limits on projected fuel
5 safety.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you verify that
7 they meet the safety limits, you mean that they
8 calculate a number and that you read it, and say yes,
9 it is less than the number that they claim is less
10 than?

11 MR. PETERS: Basically in our review, we
12 -- and in fuel system and in other system designs, we
13 look at the methodology that they used.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: You audit it?

15 MR. PETERS: We have audit criteria that
16 we developed, and that will be addressed --

17 MR. SULLIVAN: And do you do calculations?

18 MR. PETERS: And we have independent
19 criteria, independent calculation criteria, that we
20 also have on our last slide that we will discuss.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You may sometimes
22 calculate these yourselves? Somebody in the branch
23 may do it?

24 MR. SHUAIBI: I just want to add that the
25 independent calculations criteria that you will see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Reactor Systems are very similar to the ones that
2 you liked in containment.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wondered if they
4 are ever applied though.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: I do have an example, and
6 maybe Zena can talk a little bit about this. It is
7 not an uprate review, but it is related to an upcoming
8 uprate review, where the branch is performing
9 independent calculations or actually contracting to do
10 independent calculations in support of that review.
11 Maybe Zena could add a little bit.

12 MS. ABDULLAHI: Yes. We are going to do
13 some independent calculations, and we have a plan to
14 do so for future power uprates, and we are in the
15 process of contracting it out.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What calculations?

17 MS. ABDULLAHI: MELLA Plus for one, but I
18 think what we are trying to do was -- and I don't know
19 if you would prefer that we start with --

20 MR. SULLIVAN: I just wondered what kind
21 of things you can calculate, and what --

22 MS. ABDULLAHI: Oh, you must want to get
23 a general idea?

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What are they
25 calculations of?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, let me be a little
2 more specific, because I think I turned it over a
3 little too soon. We have a review currently in-house,
4 I believe, for MELLA Plus. Is that it?

5 MS. ABDULLAHI: Right.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: And aren't we doing
7 independent calculations with respect to that?

8 MS. ABDULLAHI: Yes, we are. Some of the
9 things that we are going to do, and we would cover it
10 later if you wanted it in detail. Right now I think
11 what Sean is trying to do is to go through the
12 process, and tell you things that we have looked at,
13 and then we will try to address how we went about
14 addressing your major concerns, that we should be
15 doing confirmatory analysis, and we will provide you
16 with an example.

17 And also what we plan to do in the future,
18 if that is okay. That is our plan.

19 MR. PETERS: Okay. And finally we go
20 through LOCAs, and we have ensured that they meet the
21 50.46 criteria. Next slide.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I always wondered with
23 these sophisticated fuels that are tailor-made and
24 buried all over the place how well they really are on
25 top of what happens, in terms of analysis and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predictability.

2 MS. ABDULLAHI: I don't think we get the
3 question. What do you mean by --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, when you have
5 these complicated fuel designs, where you have
6 different enrichments in different places, and there
7 are all kinds of -- well, it is a complicated
8 arrangement, and it is complex in the sense that it
9 takes a lot of information to describe it, let alone
10 calculate it.

11 I just wondered how well these folks who
12 make these submittals are able to calculate the
13 performance of their fuel.

14 MS. ABDULLAHI: Well, we have a particular
15 review standard in place, and --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I just don't know
17 -- the standard may be there, but I just don't know
18 how good the technical basis is for making the
19 calculations.

20 MS. ABDULLAHI: Shaulai, do you want to
21 comment on that?

22 MR. LU: This is Shaulai Lu from NRR/SRXB.
23 I think that they have (inaudible).

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you know how good
25 it is? Is there some verification?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: We audited them. We audited the
2 code using the --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that is probably
4 what Jennifer said earlier, that you actually have
5 measurements in the reactor.

6 MR. LU: You mean irradiation
7 measurements?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, in terms of what
9 the neutrons are doing. But you don't have
10 measurements of the temperatures.

11 MS. ABDULLAHI: Okay. But what aspect of
12 the fuel performance, because there is the structural
13 performance, and then there is the neutronic
14 performance, and there is the heat transfer, and there
15 is -- I mean, of course, if it is a fuel design
16 looking at the critical heat flux correlation, they of
17 course will have a correlation developed for the
18 particular fuel design. And what aspect of fuel
19 behavior are you referring to exactly?

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I am ignorant
21 here. I just know that it is a very complicated core.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, maybe I can help
23 here a little bit. What you are talking about when
24 you talk about zoned fuel, what you are really looking
25 at is what the neutronic performance is, which in my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opinion as I used to do that kind of work, the
2 calculations are pretty good as far as determining
3 what the production, pellet by pellet, of the fuel is.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But whether or not you
5 will get DNB somewhere --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that is a more
7 complicated thing because the heat transfer, you don't
8 know the flow regime exactly around each fuel pin.
9 You have an idea of what the mixing correlation is,
10 and how much cross-flow there is, and in general you
11 have an idea of what the profile of the heat
12 generation is across the core.

13 And from that you can calculate your
14 approach to DNB and critical heat flux and so forth,
15 but it is not as accurate as the actual neutronics
16 calculation, where you can tell and basically pin by
17 pin and pellet by pellet, what the power level is.

18 So the more that you get into the thermal
19 hydraulic aspects, where there is first of all less
20 measurements, and you are relying on correlations
21 developed in some fluent laboratory to describe the W2
22 and W3 correlations, and so forth, the less accurate
23 they are. But there are also merging there.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess the reason for
25 bringing this up is that it looks as though they go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher and higher uprates, and there may be higher
2 ones in the future.

3 The core and the fuel are going to
4 probably be one of the really limiting features.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that is where you
6 start to get the uprate in a way, because you are
7 fixed with a package of a certain size, and the fuel
8 length is whatever it is -- 12 feet or 14 feet, and
9 the reactor vessel is so big in diameter that you have
10 got to produce more power out of that.

11 And the way that you do it is to better
12 distribute the power production, which leads to
13 burnable poisons, and zoned fuel, and some dummy rods
14 here and there. They know a lot about it because in
15 the early days they were in flux wires periodically
16 into the core where you could get the flux profile.

17 You had to run in-core instrumentation in
18 about 50 assemblies basically every month, and so the
19 operating plant people, plus the fuel designer, knows
20 what the flux profiles are as the core burns down
21 based on what the prediction is from the initial
22 design.

23 On the other hand when you get into
24 accident analysis, where the parameters of the core
25 are beyond those which you experience and measure day

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by day, there is more uncertainty, and so I think that
2 is more in the prediction area.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I am not looking
4 for an answer today. You said that you are doing --

5 MS. UHLE: Well, I can fill in a little
6 bit more. I mean, the sense of -- like say thermal
7 hydraulically, if you are talking about having a mix
8 of different fuel types, and so there is correlations
9 developed again for a critical heat flux for the
10 particular fuel design.

11 Now, if you are going to mix fuel designs,
12 then you are going to get into a situation where we
13 require them to take based on the methodology a DNB
14 penalty in the case of PWRs.

15 But that is in some ways a conservative
16 approach, where we can't --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: That is more of a
18 mechanical design, as opposed to neutronic design.

19 MS. UHLE: No, neutronically, again, a lot
20 of the methodologies, if you want to call it a better
21 estimate methodology, I would call neutronics being
22 more able to handle the physical phenomena from a best
23 estimate standpoint.

24 They also benchmark against Monte Carlo
25 codes, and MCNP, KENO, and so there is a bit more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainty with respect to the neutronics calculations.
2 And then of course there is the benchmarking during
3 start-up testing for the power response.

4 So in the thermal hydraulics arena, I
5 think that we do rely on more conservative
6 approximations for some things that we don't know.
7 The neutronics is perhaps a little, and perhaps less
8 conservative, but then with the fuel there is also the
9 issue of the structural integrity of the fuel, and
10 that is what Shaulai Lu looks at, and looks at the
11 different loads based on the flow rates and what have
12 you.

13 MS. ABDULLAHI: If I could just add to
14 what your concerns are, Dr. Wallis. Your concern is
15 that the fuel design and the zoning for BWR is quite
16 complex, and how well do the codes manage to model it,
17 so that the neutronic feedback can be captured in the
18 analysis.

19 Since the margins might be low, and how
20 well the codes do it, some of the codes I think if you
21 were in the future we will definitely try to address.
22 Some of the newer codes might be much better at it
23 than the older ones.

24 And such a TRAC-G might be a lot better
25 than you generally might have, I suppose. Now, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is one aspect that the plants have, let's say, reduced
2 margin, and as such they are automatically converting
3 to TRAC-G.

4 For instance, one of the reasons that they
5 are doing it is that they want to have more margin and
6 have a better neutronic feedback model then. And we
7 have had the staff review the capability of that
8 particular code.

9 Now, in terms of your concerns, we had a
10 similar concern, and taking a simplistic approach, the
11 staff after listening to your concerns, we tried to be
12 quite responsive and learn from your concerns.

13 And one of the things that we are doing
14 right now is we actually have GE-14 cross-section
15 generated, and it is as close as possible to a plant
16 that had uprated and it might also be going on an
17 uprate dominant change.

18 We intend as well to have another fuel
19 type as being (inaudible) cross-section generated.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Generated in the form of
21 inputs to a code?

22 MS. ABDULLAHI: No, it would be done by
23 the lab, and we would give them the bundle designs.
24 We would give them, let's say, 4, or 5, or 6 bundle
25 type designs. They are all GE-14s, but they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different zoning, and they have a different lattis
2 (phonetic) design.

3 And what we would do is we would take a
4 core that has been designed and sort of try to fit in
5 a Browns Ferry core, and expand that core, and then
6 take those particular bundles and have a cross-section
7 generated for that particular bundle, and then what we
8 would do is we would have an analysis performed using
9 that neutronic feedback.

10 Now, we intend and our boss has been very
11 supportive in this, in trying to do the same thing for
12 (inaudible), which is what we would be using, as well
13 as doing the same thing for the Atrium-10, which
14 Browns Ferry at some point intended to do.

15 So we are listening to your concern, and
16 we are building towards it, and we have some
17 constraints, both financially and time wise, but we
18 are taking it into account. So basically I am giving
19 you two sides of the story, which is that we are
20 building ourselves to get there.

21 Secondly, licensees are going to convert
22 to TRAC-G, which does a better job for the G.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can drop this now,
24 but we will come back to it when we actually look at
25 individual uprates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ABDULLAHI: Exactly.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

3 MR. PETERS: Next slide. Similarly in the
4 nuclear design, and this is also part of our fuel and
5 core performance portion of our review, also from
6 normal operations and AOOs, we looked for specific
7 fuel and specific limits continued to be met.

8 For reactivity accidents, we also look for
9 rector coolant pressure boundary failure, and try to
10 ensure that that does not happen. And also we ensure
11 that core coolability is maintained. The next slide.

12 Also in our scope of review in our fuel
13 and core performance portion, we look at thermal
14 hydraulic design. If you look at the liquid
15 methodologies that are used, make sure that they use
16 improved topicals in matters that are specified, and
17 in matters that are specified by our approving safety
18 evaluation.

19 We look in the thermal hydraulics
20 stability in these methodologies. We look at the
21 hydraulic loads on the cores, which is what Shaulai Lu
22 does. We also look at the normal operations in AOOs
23 for the margin of safety for fuel damage, the NBR, and
24 CHFR, and CPR.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: When you say you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this along the lines of what we talked about before,
2 the major difference is the flatter profile in these
3 higher energy cores, and you would think that maybe
4 stability in the BWR might be more of an issue since
5 codes have been validated against the old parabolic
6 profile type systems, and not necessarily against
7 these new higher energy profiles.

8 And so I am wondering how do you judge
9 what they have done as adequate from the standpoint of
10 stability? I agree that neutronics is well
11 calculated, but now the void distribution on
12 everything through the core may not be as well known.

13 MS. ABDULLAHI: I was hoping that you were
14 talking about the grid instability. You know, the
15 blackouts. Electrical.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we have insights into
17 that, too?

18 MS. ABDULLAHI: No. For the instability,
19 it is a problem that we are aware of, and what you are
20 basically asking is how are we addressing or ensuring
21 that core stability is -- impact on core stability is
22 covered, right, in our reviews?

23 It is a difficult situation to address,
24 because the point that you want to know is what codes
25 do we have available that can adequately impact model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a time domain, and what instability it would alter
2 and do a very good neutronic feedback and thermal
3 hydraulic feedback, and come back and tell us what is
4 the characteristic of the instability for that
5 particular core, and what would be the consequence.

6 And what we are trying to do in that arena
7 right now is say that before we relied on the
8 consequence based on mitigation actions. Now what we
9 are questioning is whether the mitigation actions
10 effective.

11 Are the mitigation actions effective, and
12 would the severe instability increase assuming a
13 certain core design and certain operating conditions.
14 Now we have our own limitations, because of the fact
15 that the code limitations, that the codes may not be
16 able to well model that we have in our arsenal as a
17 confirmatory.

18 But we are trying to mix GE, and using
19 GE's codes to do some analyses, and at the same time
20 see what else we can do with the codes available to
21 us.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I am wondering
23 because -- well, even TRAC-G has been benchmarked
24 against the old cores, you know, where they had
25 incidents of instability, and we are able to now tune

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it more or less so that you agree, or can predict the
2 phenomena.

3 But now going to these new flatter
4 profiles, you would wonder if some of the phenomena
5 that are present in the old cores would carry over,
6 and if they would be as accurate in predicting the
7 onset of instability.

8 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank
9 Akstulewicz from the staff. Especially related to
10 TRAC-G, we have enough along the way to with GE to
11 submit that code and look at the benchmark data to
12 support whether or not that code will actually predict
13 stability correctly. We are going to be starting that
14 review shortly.

15 So we are kind of premature in answering
16 your question at this moment.

17 MS. ABDULLAHI: That's true. It is going
18 to be submitted for review.

19 MR. PETERS: And this is just an overall
20 slide of the systems that we review in reactor
21 systems. Most systems are done by plant systems or
22 other groups, but these are the select few that we do.
23 Next slide.

24 And also among the areas that we have seen
25 significant changes in plant response because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprates are Chapter 15 accidents in transients.
2 Of course, on the other slides we showed that we
3 looked at anticipated operational occurrences, non-
4 LOCAs and LOCAs.

5 But also in this we look at the codes and
6 methodologies. We ensure that they are approved for
7 plant specific application. We look through them to
8 make sure that they comply with the implementations,
9 and conditions, and restrictions, of our safety
10 evaluations.

11 And we look at the assumptions to make
12 sure that they account for the changes that are caused
13 by the extended power uprate. Next slide.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: What do you look at in
15 those cases in the LOCAs that change in peak CLAD
16 temperature that they predicted, compared to the
17 normal power?

18 MR. PETERS: That is one example of what
19 we do. Other things that we do are that for
20 assumptions that may have changed, we look at the
21 initial conditions.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: How much increase in peak
23 CLAD temperature would you allow? Is there a
24 specification for that?

25 MR. PETERS: 10 CFR 50.46 addresses the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits that peak CLAD temperature will allow.

2 MR. SHUAIBI: I want to emphasize what
3 Sean just said. I think I am kind of left with the
4 impression that maybe you are left with the impression
5 that we are looking at the final number and saying it
6 is under the limits and we are down. That is not the
7 way that we do these.

8 We will look at the models that the plants
9 are using and the assumptions that the plants are
10 using to how they are designed. We look at the input
11 assumptions that the plant uses, and we ask questions
12 about that.

13 I will give you an example of what we did
14 in the past when we found something that was different
15 from what the plant proposed. Zena is up here and she
16 can talk about it in detail, because she was one of
17 the people that discovered this.

18 A plant had submitted an analysis and it
19 was a (inaudible) plant, where they said it was
20 bounding for both units. They wanted to use a single
21 analysis to bound both units, and through our review
22 in looking at the FSAR and the design of the plant, we
23 found that some of their relief capacity -- and I
24 believe it was a steam --

25 MS. ABDULLAHI: That's a PWSRB.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: Well, we found that their
2 analysis which they said were bounding for both units
3 were not in fact bounding for both units, and they had
4 to go back and reanalyze. So we are not looking at
5 the final numbers and saying they are acceptable.

6 We are looking at their FSAR and we are
7 looking at their plant design, and look at their
8 relief capacity, and I don't want to leave the
9 impression that we are looking at the PCT and the
10 oxidation, and these limits, and saying they are under
11 the limit, and therefore it is acceptable.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: This is getting beyond the
13 mission here. It is really to look for -- you are
14 really looking at the methods and the approaches that
15 they have taken and whether they are acceptable or
16 not.

17 MR. SHUAIBI: We are also looking at the
18 methods. That's correct. We are also looking at
19 their methods, and there is one case where it sounds
20 like we are doing more work to confirm that those
21 methods are good for the applications.

22 In many cases we go back to the approvals
23 and see if they are limited, and is there a code that
24 they are using that is a single phase flow, and is it
25 okay in using it if they are not going into two-phase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow.

2 And we will look at that kind of thing,
3 and then we end up with questions to justify their use
4 of the codes, and to justify the way that they did
5 their analyses, and in the end we come out with our
6 conclusion as to whether it is acceptable or not.

7 So it is not just a review of the final
8 number or the final result of the analysis.

9 MS. ABDULLAHI: If that plant has a large
10 margin, and it has a 500 or a 600 degrees margin to
11 the PCT, or a thousand, there is so many things to
12 review. So you choose where you focus on that
13 particular review, and whether you do confirmatory, or
14 whether you do checking the background.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That last bullet is a
16 somewhat dangerous one, in that these codes are full
17 of assumptions, even for the page one.

18 MS. ABDULLAHI: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you are not going to
20 go back and check all the assumptions in the code.
21 You are making some assumptions at some very high
22 level here or something. You are not going to look at
23 the details of assumptions about flow regimes and
24 things like that.

25 MS. ABDULLAHI: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from
2 reactor systems. Actually in a case that we have
3 under review currently for a PWR, although it is a
4 lower power uprate, we are asking questions about the
5 applicability of a particular heat transfer.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are? Okay. So you
7 are going to --

8 MS. UHLE: Yes, and a lot of that comes
9 from doing the code review very thoroughly. If the
10 code review is -- if the methodology is reviewed, and
11 it is clear as to what the perhaps limitations were in
12 some models, we want to document that clearly so that
13 when we do apply this methodology and plant specific
14 application that we have those issues flagged and it
15 helps us go back and ask the questions.

16 And so I think Mohammed was talking about
17 sometimes perhaps we ask questions that you don't need
18 to. Again, I am getting to the point where we are
19 getting down to questions of the applicability of a
20 phenomenology to a particular plant.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: As far as flow core
22 correlations are concerned, those are usually
23 submitted to you as topical reports?

24 MS. ABDULLAHI: Right, but the topical --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And you approve them and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then people apply them.

2 MS. ABDULLAHI: But we can put limitations
3 on approval. For instance, there is a particular heat
4 transfer code that has a potential of non-
5 conservatism. We did a sensitivity or you did a
6 sensitivity study that only went up to this
7 temperature to show that the conservatism did not
8 impact.

9 So then this particular application would
10 potentially have to resubmit a sensitivity study at
11 the temperatures for which their core was going to get
12 to. Those are questions that we are currently asking,
13 and at power levels that are at less than the 20
14 percent increase. So the reviews are thorough.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that has been your
16 procedure for a long time then as I recall.

17 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, it is.

18 MS. ABDULLAHI: I think we are now more
19 focused on writing the methodology reviews, safety
20 evaluations, in a way that facilitates asking these
21 questions, because in some cases vendors, if we don't
22 have the question flagged under the approval
23 restrictions, then it can be a contentious
24 interaction.

25 So we have learned from previous reviews

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we need to make these statements very, very clear
2 in the conclusions section.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

4 MR. PETERS: And then the other areas that
5 we review in reactor systems, we do ATWS reviews, and
6 PWR for instability I believe Zena has already talked
7 a little bit about the instability phenomenon in BWRs.

8 And pressurized water reactors, we look at
9 particularly at plants without DSS systems, and we
10 also in the case of increase in fuel enrichment, we
11 will look at spent fuel and new fuel storage
12 facilities to see the adequacy to handle the --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what is a DSS?

14 MR. PETERS: It is a diverse scram system.
15 Westinghouse plants are not required to have the
16 diverse scram system.

17 MS. UHLE: This goes back to the ATWS
18 rule, and the ATWS rule was originally promulgated, it
19 had done sort of a risk -- I want to call it a risk
20 assessment, but looked at the consequence of ATWS or
21 the probability of ATWS, and determined that
22 Westinghouse, based on the way that they were
23 operating in their plant design, had an acceptable
24 response to ATWS, and we did not require them to have
25 a DSS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Whereas, CE and B&W, have a DSS. So it
2 comes out from the ATWS rule.

3 MR. PETERS: Okay. And also one of the
4 last things that we look at is that we look at the --
5 we evaluate the increase in the integrated fluence,
6 and we provide these results to the materials and
7 chemical engineering branch, and they have already
8 spoken how they deal with that on the effects on the
9 reactor vessel. Next slide.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you do spent fuel
11 pools as well as the plant systems people?

12 MR. PETERS: Yes, we do the neutronics
13 evaluation on the spent fuel pool, and they do the
14 heat generation.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: In spent fuel pools though
17 there is more uncertainty in the dimensions of what is
18 going on there, you know, particularly the ones with
19 the absorbers in them. So those calculations are not
20 as accurate as in the core neutronics calculations.
21 That's true, right?

22 MR. PETERS: Yes, it is.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: But the rules that you
24 have set up are pretty conservative.

25 MR. PETERS: Yes, we have a conservative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria for, I believe, .95K effective values.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And you don't take credit
3 for burn up, right?

4 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank
5 Akstulewicz again. The 50.68, which is the rule that
6 governs this, sets the criteria of .95K effective for
7 unborated water. So it is pure water, and we do give
8 credit for the burn up and the build in of the
9 actiones and other activities like that to remove some
10 of that over conservatism.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

12 MR. PETERS: And in response to the ACRS
13 comments, we develop preliminary guidance for
14 performing audits and independent calculations. We do
15 this in the case, first, of the kind of methodologies,
16 and we may do it for new applications of the
17 methodology for new plant types, or power levels, or
18 power densities. We also if --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do new applications
20 of the methodology mean?

21 MR. PETERS: Let's say that you had a
22 methodology that you applied at a Westinghouse plant,
23 and you decided that you wanted to cross that over to
24 a B&W plant or CE plant.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PETERS: If you are going to try and
2 incorporate that methodology for --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are using the
4 same old method, but you are applying it again?

5 MR. PETERS: I guess you can think of it
6 that way. Maybe we should clarify the guidance a
7 little bit on that.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: But when Westinghouse and
9 combustion engineering became sort of a single entity,
10 that is where you end up with these cross-over kinds
11 of applications.

12 MR. PETERS: Exactly, and now all the
13 vendors are doing fuel for each other.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. PETERS: It is becoming more of a
16 problem.

17 MS. UHLE: Currently we have one in place
18 that is looking at that exactly, and it is an
19 application of a Westinghouse non-LOCA transient
20 methodology to a CE-designed plant, and we are doing
21 -- we have a two day meeting actually with them
22 starting tomorrow. So if you guys are bored, you can
23 take my place.

24 MR. PETERS: Okay. If they deviate from
25 our methodology, from our approved methodology, we may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do an audit or independent calculation. If our
2 methodology sets specific limits, and they try to
3 extend its applicability out, we may do that also.

4 Any questionable assumptions that go into
5 an audit, and go into a methodology, we may do an
6 audit. Questionable results automatically flag our
7 system.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: How do you judge?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other guys had
10 questionable methods and questionable results as a
11 criterion. That is kind of a catch-all, and you can
12 always say I question the result.

13 MR. PETERS: Well, questionable results,
14 let's say we have certain staff experience --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You just have some
16 feeling that it is not quite right or something?

17 MR. PETERS: I guess that is where our
18 engineering judgment comes into -- of a reviewer comes
19 into effect. I mean, all-in-all, we all do have to
20 use engineering judgment at times in our reviews.

21 MS. ABDULLAHI: If the PCT that you have
22 been seeing was 1,500 or ATWS --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There must be a typo or
24 something.

25 MS. ABDULLAHI: Or if the pressure was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very high, and --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something unusual.

3 MR. PETERS: Exactly.

4 MS. ABDULLAHI: And then you say how come
5 you are so low now.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it is unusual in
7 some sense.

8 MR. PETERS: Right. And then one of those
9 other things that is along those lines is peak
10 cladding temperatures, and significant reduction in
11 margin. If they closely approach the limits, and say
12 you have a 2,200 peak clad temperature, and they are
13 coming in at 2,199, you may want to go and evaluate
14 their methodology to make sure that they applied it
15 appropriately.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: That is a reduction in a
17 deterministic sense?

18 MR. PETERS: Exactly. Exactly.

19 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask the question to
20 what extent have you approached your Office of
21 Research to look into the question of future problems
22 which you don't current have. I am thinking of, for
23 instance, fuel cladding, and increased fluence and
24 higher flow rates. Is there any theory to suppose
25 that you might have degradation of that fuel cladding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over a period of time? I don't know the answer to
2 that, but if you did, then you would have big
3 problems.

4 MR. ELLIOTT: One of the things in the
5 fuel arena is that we meet regularly with all the fuel
6 vendors on a semi-annual basis to discuss problems
7 like that, and to look at unique fuel designs, and
8 what experimentation that they are doing, and what
9 data they are developing.

10 And if we feel that there are potential
11 holes in the support or in the development of that
12 material, we have that opportunity to interact with
13 them at that time.

14 MEMBER FORD: So has that specific
15 question been asked?

16 MR. ELLIOTT: What was the specific
17 question again?

18 MEMBER FORD: The question was higher
19 fluxes, in addition to high flow rates pass the fuel
20 cladding.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: I know that in the area of
22 flux or fluence, they do look at the effect on the
23 cladding material, and the actual pellet. As far as
24 flammable, I am not in a position to answer that
25 question. I don't know the answer to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: My guess is that it
2 wouldn't. It is a ceramic that you have got there,
3 but --

4 MR. ELLIOTT: But for the ceramic, that is
5 inside the cladding, but in terms of the --

6 MEMBER FORD: Well, zirconium. You have
7 zirconium film on the outside of the cladding.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: Right. And I just am not
9 sure how they look into the increase in the flows. I
10 am just not prepared to answer that question.

11 MS. ABDULLAHI: The only thing that I
12 could add is that for BWRs, they are putting in large
13 batch fractions, and so the time that the bundles stay
14 in the core might be less than it was in the past.

15 MEMBER FORD: Well, I am just wondering if
16 at the cliff edge that something horrible is going to
17 happen, I would break away oxidation of some sort.

18 MS. ABDULLAHI: Right, corrosion increase,
19 and affecting the transfer.

20 MEMBER FORD: So it has not been asked.
21 That particular question has not been asked and
22 answered.

23 MR. ELLIOTT: No, it has not.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: The fuel is not safety
25 related.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: I suggest that we take a
2 break now and return at 3:25, and we will go on to
3 human factors.

4 MR. PETERS: Okay. Thank you very much.

5 (Whereupon, at 3:11 p.m., the meeting was
6 recessed and resumed at 3:26 p.m.)

7 MR. ECKENRODE: I'm Dick Eckenrode, Sr.,
8 human factors engineer from the Nuclear Reactor
9 Operations Branch.

10 Next slide. Our approach to review of the
11 human factors area for EPUs is we have a standard set
12 of five questions that are specific to the human
13 factors areas. We have these on the Web site. And
14 also if they haven't responded in the initial thing,
15 we ask the questions and ask for a response to all of
16 them.

17 Our review guidance is four sections of
18 the SRP are listed there. We took the opportunity
19 during this EPU, this review standard to upgrade these
20 SRP sections. They were all pretty old. And we
21 decided that this is a good time to do it, didn't
22 think it was going to be too difficult.

23 The first two, 13.2.1 and .2.2 -- well, we
24 sent them all out to the public for review. And
25 13.2.1 and .2.2 got no comments whatsoever. 13.5.2.1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the emergency operating procedures, got I
2 think two very minor comments, which we intend to
3 make. We agree with them both. And we're happy with
4 those.

5 The only problem we have had is with
6 chapter 18. And that is still under review by us.
7 The comments we got were based on one of the NUREGs
8 that we reference in there, NUREG 17.64, which is
9 guidance for the review of changes to human actions.
10 And the reason we are having problems with this one is
11 that we decided to attempt to do a graded approach to
12 the review based on risk. And it's the risk area that
13 is giving us the problems.

14 So at the moment, our PRA people in NRR
15 and in research are negotiating changes to this. So,
16 as a result, we thought we would put this into the
17 system here for you to see the full picture but not
18 asking you to review chapter 18 yet.

19 The chapter itself is fine. It's the
20 reference, the one reference, we have in it. There
21 are two other references that are involved: NUREG
22 07.11, which is the human factors injuries program
23 review plan. This NUREG was reviewed by you several
24 years ago in the Advanced Reactor Program. It's the
25 plan for doing a review of a system that isn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed yet. And you looked at it several years ago
2 and were happy with it.

3 We revised it only to bring it up to date
4 more to the digital systems now that are being used.
5 NUREG 0700, Rev. 2 is the second one. And that again
6 was updated basically to include a lot of digital
7 system work.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. I do want to emphasize
9 the chapter 18, the idea of revising it was to reduce
10 the scope of review that we would do. With these
11 comments, we are sticking with our old scope, which is
12 larger than it would have been if it hadn't received
13 these comments and if we were not resolving them.
14 Risk-informing them reduced the scope. And now we're
15 doing full scope, I guess.

16 MR. ECKENRODE: Correct.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: These efforts are separate
18 from the review standard for extended power upgrades.
19 I guess that are maintenance work on the SRP.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: These were maintenance work
21 done in parallel. I think there was an opportunity
22 here for the work that we did for the review standard.

23 Remember, we took the SRPs. We looked at
24 all of the additional guidance that has been issued,
25 generic communications, et cetera, that were issued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since last update. And this was an opportunity that
2 this branch decided to take in order to update some of
3 this guidance.

4 I believe some of the other work was
5 already in place, like I think chapter 18 may have
6 already been under -- they are already doing the work
7 to update it. But some of the others, I think they
8 wanted to take this opportunity to update these
9 chapters. And it wasn't that --

10 MEMBER RANSOM: What sort of review or
11 approval process do they go through, the SRPs?

12 MR. ECKENRODE: It's got to go through
13 CRGR and UHRS. And that's what we were looking for,
14 the three chapters to look through this process.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Are they a part of the
16 review that you are asking for in September or --

17 MR. SHUAIBI: The third three?

18 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes, the first three.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: The first three if that is
20 possible, we would like to get that reviewed since the
21 changes are minor.

22 MR. ECKENRODE: Really, the changes,
23 basically it's a 1981 version that is being brought up
24 to 2003, '4, wherever we are now. And it's primarily
25 there are a lot of changes and references, and they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upgrading references and things like that. The
2 documents themselves haven't changed much. And they
3 have been out for public comment.

4 Okay. The scope of our review, these are
5 the five areas where we asked the questions.
6 Basically, the emergency operating, abnormal
7 operating, procedures don't change as a result of
8 power upgrade. The only changes are things like
9 setpoints and so forth, which we don't consider to be
10 a big change. They will be trained later, but it's
11 not considered to be a change in the EOPs themselves.
12 They still perform the same actions and so forth.

13 I will get back to the second one in a
14 minute. The third, fourth, and fifth are also the
15 same way. There are very few changes. The control
16 room displays and alarms, sometimes again safe bands,
17 green bands change on some of the instrumentation or
18 setpoints again change.

19 SPDS, the same way, they are upgrading the
20 SPDS. In these four areas, actually, all five, but
21 the four areas, we're basically asking the licensee to
22 commit to doing the things that they respond to in a
23 question.

24 In other words, they will upgrade the
25 emergency operating procedures to the latest version

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with any new changes they need for the EPU. They will
2 make those changes prior to going to power from the
3 upgrade.

4 The same with the control room displays
5 and alarms, they have committed to upgrade them
6 beforehand, same as with the safety parameter display
7 system. Operative training program and the simulator,
8 they also in all cases commit to upgrading those.
9 Training program is, they train on differences between
10 what it was before and what the new values and so
11 forth will be in the EPU.

12 The problem area that we have run into in
13 most cases is the operator actions that are sensitive
14 to power upgrade. And that is why we gave that a
15 different color. The next page shows the question
16 that we ask.

17 Next. This is the question that we ask.
18 And basically this is describing any new operator
19 actions that are occurring. And so far we haven't had
20 any new operator actions.

21 And the second part is to describe any
22 changes to operator actions. Again, there are no
23 changes in the operator actions except for things like
24 the time available to do the action. And that's why
25 we put the "i.e." down there and ask them to describe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those things that will change and cause operators to
2 have to do something different or work faster or learn
3 things differently.

4 We also just to cover ourselves put in
5 work-arounds in there to make sure that they cover any
6 work-arounds that they know of that might be affected
7 by this. And the last part is whether they have gone
8 from automatic to manual or vice versa based on the
9 EPU.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you permit the
11 instigation of new work-arounds to cover things that
12 aren't covered by equipment resulting from power
13 upgrade?

14 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes, they can as long as
15 it doesn't affect things. This is why we are asking
16 to look at this, to see what it is that might affect
17 your actions.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there was a NUREG
19 many years ago that talked about human factors issues
20 in control rooms. Do you apply those standards to
21 these?

22 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes, we will. The way we
23 handle this, the production time available, is the
24 first thing we do is do a screening of the operator
25 action using ANSI/ANS 58.8. And if you'll go to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next slide, basically the 58.8 results in time
2 available for actions based on these items. And the
3 difficult identification here is the plant condition.

4 The description in the 1984 version had a
5 list of various actions that were to be taken. And
6 those actions were placed as one of the plant
7 conditions.

8 The '94 version now uses expected
9 frequency of those actions as the term. We allow them
10 to use either one they want to commit to. We will
11 look at both of them and determine the times.

12 I have used this ANSI standard off and on
13 for 20 years. And I have never yet found it
14 non-conservative. So we use it basically as a
15 screening device. We do not endorse it. And we do
16 not use it actually to license.

17 We can go back now to the other item. So
18 the screening, we screen them for time based on the
19 ANSI standard. And in general, they are a
20 conservative value. If the time available that they
21 calculate, the licensee calculates, is less than that,
22 then we ask them to prove it, basically demonstrate to
23 us that the operators are going to be able to take
24 this action in the time that they do have available.

25 We generally ask for training or testing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records. For instance, in one case, they had run this
2 simulation and re-qual 58 times, and it never was a
3 failure. We felt that that was probably good enough
4 to say that you can perform the action in the time
5 available.

6 So the one action that seems to be the
7 most difficult or the shortest time available is the
8 initiation of SLC in the ATWS event. That's been the
9 same one every single one we have looked at so far.
10 And we have made them basically demonstrate that this
11 could be accomplished.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: How much time does that
13 take, a 20 to 30-minute deal?

14 MR. ECKENRODE: No. No. They're much
15 shorter than that. They're in the area of in one
16 case, I think it was six minutes, something like that.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Six minutes?

18 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes. The actions that
19 they have to take --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Just two or three actions
21 and --

22 MR. ECKENRODE: Right. It's basically one
23 switch generally. It's a key lock switch. You have
24 to get the key and put it in and turn it in.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: The key is in the control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room someplace.

2 MR. ECKENRODE: In one case, it was in the
3 mode switch. You use the same one --

4 MEMBER LEITCH: In most cases, the key is
5 kept in the switch.

6 MR. ECKENRODE: Or it is in the switch,
7 yes.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: It's captured in the switch
9 switch? It's captured in the switch switch already?

10 MR. ECKENRODE: It can be. It can be. It
11 depends on how they --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's hardly a key in
13 that case, is it?

14 MR. ECKENRODE: That's correct.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a removable handle.

16 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes, removable. It
17 depends on their administrative controls, how they
18 want to handle it.

19 MEMBER KRESS: In most places I've been,
20 the key's in the switch.

21 MR. ECKENRODE: Finally, if they can't
22 demonstrate the ability to do it, we look at the last
23 three there. We get the operating procedures. We get
24 the controls, displays, and alarms that they have to
25 deal with. And we have one of our license examiners

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at this whole thing, go through the process, and
2 make an engineering judgment as to whether he thinks
3 that the operator is going to be able to do this. And
4 basically that's the way we have done it for all the
5 ones so far.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Just a clarification. It's
7 not that they cannot demonstrate that they can do it.
8 It's if they're close to the available time, right?

9 MR. ECKENRODE: That, too, either that.
10 In other words, if they don't have good records of
11 that particular task being performed before, that's
12 one reason why we would do this. The other is if it's
13 close, if their records show that it's close, you'll
14 still have them do it.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: What are the consequences
16 of not being able to perform in that time frame, plant
17 damage?

18 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes. In one case, it is,
19 right.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: I guess it could be
21 depending on the analysis performed to support the
22 EOPs, but the assumption as far as we're concerned in
23 licensing space is that's what it would be, but for
24 all the conservatism, I guess in reality, in real
25 life, there could be enough margin that that wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen if they're delayed a few seconds or --

2 MR. ECKENRODE: I think there are other
3 what they call early and late initiation. If they
4 miss the early initiation, they can still do. And
5 maybe Donnie has --

6 MR. HARRISON: Yes. This is Donnie
7 Harrison from the PRA Branch again. What a lot of
8 these models do is they have an early initiation,
9 which is the four-minute, six-minute time frame. If
10 they miss that, they still have a chance at like the
11 12 to 20-minute time frame to do what they call late
12 initiation.

13 And the impact of that may be that they
14 have to do additional cooling later in the scenario.
15 They don't have to have additional pumps or additional
16 capability laid on. It can be modeled as two parts.
17 So if you risk the one, you are not done yet.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: But the success criteria
19 changes?

20 MR. HARRISON: And that's why they do it
21 two ways. That's why you'll have an early and a later
22 because the success criteria changes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

24 MR. ECKENRODE: That's the way we do our
25 review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: A couple of slides ago you
2 talked about the control room simulator.

3 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: You don't necessarily have
5 to go back there. My question is basically what is
6 the timing of the modifications in the simulator?

7 MR. ECKENRODE: Well, what we have done is
8 we have asked them to commit to having that simulator
9 available for the operators to be trained on prior to
10 going to the actual power.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess what I'm thinking
12 about is a plant like Brunswick, where that transition
13 may occur over two refueling cycles on one unit and
14 stagger by another year to get to the next unit. So
15 you might be talking about three years from the time
16 it starts until the time it is fully implemented.

17 MR. ECKENRODE: Right.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: And my question is, are
19 you concerned about a negative training impact in
20 that? In other words, if you modify the simulator to
21 look like the endpoint --

22 MR. ECKENRODE: In that case we won't do
23 it. What we will do is they will teach differences
24 training on what it will be. We are going to have
25 that. That is going to be a real serious problem, by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way, in the near future when they start redoing
2 the control rooms, redesigning control rooms, which
3 they are doing now. You have got two and three-unit
4 plants that are going to be done, totally different
5 cycles. And it's a difficult problem.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Will that mean the end of
7 dual licensing or triple licensing, do you think?

8 MR. ECKENRODE: No. No, I don't think so.
9 They are going to end up having to train the operators
10 on both plants basically is what they are going to
11 have to do. The plant hasn't changed. The interface
12 has changed. And that's the difficult part. It's a
13 training problem that they're going to have to go
14 through that is going to be very difficult.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: That's the new design
16 control room.

17 MR. ECKENRODE: Design, yes.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Thinking about these power
19 upgrades, there is always a tendency -- it sounds
20 easy, but there's always a tendency in a split second.
21 Have we made those changes on unit 1 or was that unit
22 2?

23 MR. ECKENRODE: You have the same problem
24 in the redesign of these things.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, yes, that's true.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ECKENRODE: In fact, it's bigger
2 there.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: You're talking about the
4 digital upgrades that people are doing?

5 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes, yes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the digital
7 upgrades, they aren't intending to replace the whole
8 control room with the new digital control room.
9 That's usually done system by system.

10 MR. ECKENRODE: Callaway is.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, okay.

12 MR. ECKENRODE: As a matter of fact, I
13 have worked with some of the people from Callaway on
14 this, and they are doing it the right way. They are
15 going to build an entirely new simulator for the new
16 system, new control room, so they can train on it.
17 They will have the old one to train on for re-qual and
18 so forth. And then they will transition into a new.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: A new simulator is a bunch
20 of blank panels and a CRT.

21 MR. ECKENRODE: It probably will be.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a little desk this
23 one that he is sitting on.

24 MR. ECKENRODE: That's PBMR.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they're talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about phased-in changes. The rule at places where I
2 work is you do design changes during refueling outage.
3 At the end of the outage, the simulator was to be
4 changed to match what it would look like at the
5 start-up of the next cycle. You didn't jump forward
6 two to three cycles. You just did as much to make it
7 correspond to the mods that you made your --

8 MEMBER LEITCH: That's true. What I am
9 saying is then you would have two units, one
10 simulator.

11 MR. ECKENRODE: And you're always going to
12 have that. We have to work around that is what we are
13 trying to do, yes.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: We had studies years ago
15 because we had identical units, but the control room
16 designs were 13 years apart.

17 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And the outcome of our
19 personal study was that the operators made too many
20 mistakes because instrument locations were in
21 different places. The same systems were there, but
22 the readouts were different. Some were on CRTs. Some
23 were on charts.

24 MR. ECKENRODE: That's why some of the
25 plants --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So we withdrew our request
2 for dual licensing.

3 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes. We have been through
4 that with I guess Beaver Valley recently.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's the point.

6 MR. ECKENRODE: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: They made the initial
8 decision and did the initial study.

9 MR. ECKENRODE: Okay.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: So you withdrew the request
11 for dual licensing --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: -- and had operators
14 assigned to one unit of the other?

15 MR. ECKENRODE: Correct. We had two
16 simulators, too.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: To avoid the human errors.
18 And for us, the operators swore they could do it, but
19 when we actually tested it, it didn't work out, the
20 expectations that we had. So we decided not only did
21 we do that, but we had a seismic glass wall in the
22 middle of the control room to keep the right guys on
23 the right side of the room. They could watch the
24 other guys struggle with a plan that was not
25 performing properly, but they couldn't rush over there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do any --

2 MR. ECKENRODE: The cost of the
3 simulators.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: That was another cost of
5 that. It was a labor cost plus the two simulators.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Your earlier point about
7 implementation is a valid one. What we are presenting
8 here is what we do to the review for power up right.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: But if you were to go to the
11 majority of our amendments, most of our amendments
12 have an implementation period. Sometimes it's 60
13 days. When we issue the amendment, then the licensee
14 gets 60 days to implement it. And the reason for that
15 time is so that they can go through and make changes
16 to these types of things and train their operators.

17 That gets done in every licensing action.
18 The plant has to go back. They have to look at the
19 impact of that licensing action or that change on
20 their procedures, on their training, on these types of
21 things.

22 Here what we are saying is we are
23 specifically asking questions related to that. We are
24 not just moving it off to the same process, that
25 implementation process. We are actually looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that to make sure that we have an opportunity to
2 identify anything like these operator actions that
3 don't have as much time.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that is a prudent
5 thing to do on the staff's and the licensee's part
6 because it is those kinds of little details where the
7 ball gets dropped. And that sets you up for an
8 operator error. So that's the right thing to do.

9 MR. ECKENRODE: We actually give the same
10 questions to the small power uprates the same way.
11 There have been no issues with the small power uprates
12 yet that have been significant enough to deal with.
13 So we aren't even --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't change equipment
15 that much.

16 MR. ECKENRODE: Right.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: So the only thing that
18 changes is response times and perhaps some setpoints.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay. No more questions.
20 Then we can go on to the next presentation.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Let's go on the power
22 ascension and/or testing.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay. And we have Kevin
24 Coyne and Bob Pettis from the staff to talk about
25 that. Again, this is an area where we developed a new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard review plan section to address power
2 ascension and integral testing.

3 MR. PETTIS: Good afternoon. I am Robert
4 Pettis of the Emergency Preparedness and Plant Support
5 Branch. To my right is Kevin Coyne, who is primarily
6 responsible for the development of the new SRP section
7 on EPU testing programs.

8 The SRP is part of the EPU review
9 standard. It provides general guidelines for
10 reviewing EPU testing programs to ensure that the
11 proposed testing program adequately verifies that the
12 plant can be operated safely at the upgraded power
13 level.

14 At this time I would like to turn the
15 presentation over to Kevin, who will discuss the
16 specific guidance provided in the SRP.

17 MR. COYNE: Good afternoon. Just to
18 start, when we went through this process, we evaluated
19 our existing guidance in the SRP to determine if we
20 had anything that could be readily adapted to the
21 review of EPU test programs.

22 The only SRP section that was really close
23 to being applicable was SRP 14.2, which is the initial
24 test program SRP, really intended for original initial
25 licensing. We also use that for design certification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews.

2 In reviewing that, we determined that that
3 guidance really wouldn't be applicable to the EPU test
4 program reviews. We identified the need for a new SRP
5 section, which is 14.2.1. We did rely heavily on the
6 guidance that already exists in SRP 14.2, in addition
7 to the guidance contained in Reg Guide 1.68 in the
8 development of the SRP section.

9 I also want to note that we did make an
10 attempt to try to come up with definitive criteria
11 that would establish when certain power ascension,
12 particularly large transient tests, would be required
13 for an EPU.

14 We did consult with the lead technical
15 branches, in addition to other stakeholders in the
16 NRC, and really weren't able to come up with a
17 workable, definitive trigger criteria when a specific
18 or large transient test or other power ascension test
19 would need to be performed.

20 Consequently, the guidance really is
21 general guidelines to assist the reviewer in
22 determining whether the applicant or EPU has proposed
23 an acceptable test program.

24 I also want to note that, although we are
25 the lead branch for the review of the test program,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our technical area is quality assurance. And we form
2 more of a coordination review of the overall test
3 program and rely heavily on it but from the various
4 technical branches to determine whether the test
5 program is adequate or if there is a need for a
6 specific test.

7 Next slide. There are three major areas
8 in the review for the EPU test program. The first
9 area is we do a comparison of the proposed EPU test
10 program to the initial test program that was
11 originally used in plant licensing. The goal is
12 really to identify any test that could be potentially
13 invalidated by the EPU.

14 Secondly, since the extended power uprates
15 are generally characterized by the need for extensive
16 plant modifications, the review still includes
17 considerations of modifications. In addition, a plant
18 change is necessary to support the EPU. Those plant
19 changes may include setpoint changes or parameter
20 changes, such as temperatures, pressures, flows.

21 The test program should assure, to the
22 extent practical, that equipment modified to support
23 or impacted by the EPU will perform satisfactorily in
24 service.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: It seems to me, Kevin,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we are still kind of dancing around the issue
2 here. In other words, I don't understand what we are
3 really going to require in either power ascension or
4 in what we might call large transient testing. Tell
5 me again.

6 It's a case-by-case basis based on what,
7 the number of the magnitude of the modifications that
8 are necessary? What?

9 MR. COYNE: It is a case-by-case basis
10 review. It's primarily based on what the initial test
11 program for the plant looked like. What we have done,
12 for lack of a better word, the default position, is
13 that initial testing should be re-performed, although
14 we do allow in the SRP section that an applicant or a
15 licensee can propose justifications for not performing
16 certain tests and then when you concluded general
17 guidelines for what to look for in an adequate
18 justification for the licensee not to perform a
19 certain power ascension test.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: The initial testing above
21 80 percent should be re-performed.

22 MR. COYNE: As a default position --

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

24 MR. COYNE: -- for consideration of --

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Above 80 percent because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're licensing up to 120.

2 MR. COYNE: Correct, in addition to other
3 factors, but that's the primary one.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: I would basically assess
5 that anything they did above 80 percent, there was
6 obviously a logical reason for it. You may not
7 remember it, but there was one. And, therefore, now
8 that we are going to 120 percent, it's time to do
9 those tests again.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think it would be
11 important to know why you did them in the first place;
12 for example, the question of mainstream system
13 isolation. Here there was no mod to the plant. The
14 flow conditions in the main steam system are
15 different, are higher.

16 And so are you really trying to plot a new
17 point on the power to flow curve? That would be one
18 test objective. Another one would be are you going to
19 break all the pipe supports in the system when the
20 valve hammer is shut?

21 MEMBER ROSEN: The speed of the main steam
22 isolation valve closer must be faster than a certain
23 amount and not faster than another amount.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. That's the
25 third thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: It's got to be a window.
2 And so you want to be sure that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the third thing.
4 And the fourth thing is, am I going to break the line
5 with a water hammer and that kind of stuff? So you
6 need to know why you are doing the test in the first
7 place.

8 For example, if you have an EPU for a
9 plant that was relatively low powered for a model in
10 a BWR, just as an example, for the model reactor that
11 it is -- and there are other reactors, where you
12 already know what the extension of points on the power
13 to flow diagram is, then that should not necessarily
14 be a reason why you would do this because you are not
15 breaking any new ground.

16 On the other hand, it might be interesting
17 to know whether you are going to break a pipe
18 someplace or destroy its supports, whether the system
19 is strong enough, including the operating valves, to
20 do that. So I think that you need to look at why you
21 did the test in the first place to decide whether you
22 need to do them again or not.

23 And to me that would be a step in the
24 process, one of the steps in the process, of deciding
25 whether you are going to get an exemption or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COYNE: I would agree with that
2 statement. And part of our review will be looking at
3 the initial test program that was performed and the
4 reasons certain testing was elected to be performed
5 during the original licensing to see if those reasons
6 are still valid after the EPU.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, there is an initial
8 test report that was written by the plant staff --

9 MR. COYNE: Correct.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: -- and the vendor usually.
11 And it seems to me that would be a good source of
12 information to help you decide when you ask the
13 licensee to submit it in response to an RAI and make
14 it available for the staff. And then if he proposes
15 to not do any of this testing, you might be able to go
16 back to the original test report and draw some
17 conclusions as to whether that request makes any sense
18 or not based on the original test results.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: I think in coming up with
20 the standard review plan, the intent was to put the
21 burden on the licensee to justify if they don't want
22 to do the test. I think that we went through this
23 very early, we had all of these deliberations. We had
24 a lot of internal deliberations in terms of whether we
25 wanted to accept or not accept the proposal to not do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing.

2 Some believe that we had a lot of burden
3 on us to prove why it is necessary. And the way this
4 SRP was drafted -- and correct me if I am wrong, Kevin
5 -- was to put the burden on the licensee. In other
6 words, our going-in position, the staff is going in
7 saying, "We believe these tests will be a good thing
8 to do. Now convince us otherwise if you don't want to
9 do them. You come in with the justification to
10 convince us that these don't need to be done."

11 They couldn't come up with the criteria on
12 this, like Kevin indicated, but we did put the burden
13 back on the licensee to justify its application. And
14 that's where you're exactly right. We can go back and
15 say, "Well, what was the basis for that test? And
16 have you validated the basis with this power uprate?"
17 That would be an opportunity for us to --

18 MEMBER ROSEN: That's what happened when
19 you did the test to 100 percent power last time. And
20 there were some anomalies that showed up. And they
21 could be worse than 100 percent. You apparently
22 thought they were okay then. But at 120 percent
23 license power, they could be worse and maybe not
24 acceptable.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 careful in the way you ask the question. For example,
2 if I were a licensee and you asked me that question,
3 "Why don't you want to do that?" I would come back and
4 say, "I think that test is hard on the plant and
5 unnecessary."

6 Of course, it tells you nothing. It's a
7 crybaby story. And, really, what you need to do is
8 you will get no new information, which in the case of
9 the main steam isolation is not true. You will get
10 new information. And that is, can the steam system
11 withstand that transient without tearing itself apart?

12 MEMBER ROSEN: And I think you make a good
13 point here that the test would be done under
14 appropriate circumstances. You will see how the plant
15 responds when you trip it when you are watching, when
16 you have special instrumentation on board, when the
17 operators are ready and trained to know what to
18 expect, rather than having the plant pick the time to
19 do the test because you know the test will be done
20 sometime.

21 The plant will trip from 100 percent, from
22 the new 100 percent, power someday in the future.
23 Then you will get the answer to the questions.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you won't because
25 you won't be instrumented to get it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: That's true. Well, you get
2 the answer to the question of whether any pipe anchor
3 is pulled out of the wall.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It could be a
5 learning experience.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: With a capital L and a
7 capital E.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: With a capital dollar
9 sign. But I think the most important thing is to know
10 why you are doing the test in the first place. What
11 is it that you want to learn? And you can go back to
12 history to the extent that they were as smart back
13 then as we are now or you can come up with a new
14 criteria, but that's the basis upon which you ought to
15 judge whether exemption should be allowed or not.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, it's also what you
17 want to confirm. I mean, for instance, you have an
18 analysis that says that your pipe supports and anchors
19 will withstand the shock of the main steam isolation
20 valves shutting off flow and with a margin of X. And
21 you know that they did at 100 percent power.

22 But the velocities are higher, and the
23 forces are quite a bit higher. And so now you are
24 going to do a test. And you can instrument that and
25 see what the forces are and show that the calculations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predict that the support size designed and installed
2 are capable of handling the new higher stresses.

3 So it's more than just a learning
4 experience. It's a verification, a confirmation of
5 the analysis.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And it goes a step
7 further than that. You know, a lot of pipe supports
8 are fastened to concrete structures by hilti bolts.
9 And hilti bolts age. And so does concrete. So the
10 current structure may be different than the
11 as-installed structure. What your interest is is in
12 knowing what the condition of the plant is now, not
13 what it was 20 years ago.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: So what I'm hearing is
15 that --

16 MR. SHUAIBI: I do want to say --

17 MEMBER LEITCH: -- our position is that we
18 basically are asking that they repeat the power
19 ascension test program.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: That's what I wanted to
21 clarify. There is a lot of discussion here. I don't
22 want to mislead you to think that we expect from now
23 on that these plants are going to come in and say, "We
24 volunteer to do these tests."

25 MEMBER SIEBER: They aren't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: Our expectation is that they
2 are going to be coming in and saying, "Here is our
3 justification for not doing these tests" and we are
4 going to be asking questions to evaluate the need for
5 that test. Our expectation is that they will come in
6 and say, "Here is our justification. We don't want to
7 do these tests. We believe we have justified it. We
8 believe this guidance puts the burden on them to prove
9 that."

10 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm not so sure that now
11 that you have put the burden on the other shoe that it
12 means they'll do the test.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: That doesn't make you a
14 winner. I think you have to prepare now as to what it
15 is you expect to get out of this, as opposed to
16 saying, "You justify the exemption to us and then wait
17 for the letter in the mail."

18 I think you need to know, at least in your
19 own mind, or have research why it is you think they
20 ought to be doing the test, what it is you want to
21 find out and they should want to find out.

22 MR. COYNE: One of the struggles we have
23 with developing the SRP section was that the SRP is
24 applicable to a generic body of plants. It's a very
25 plant-specific --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: All of them different.

2 MR. COYNE: Right. It is a very
3 plant-specific evaluation for the testing. So it was
4 difficult to come up with general criteria that would
5 be specific enough to identify the need for testing.

6 So Mohammed's point was very good. We
7 don't want to mislead you. It really is the SRP sets
8 a body of testing that should be on the table for
9 evaluation. And we would expect licensees to come in
10 with evaluations or a proposal to do the appropriate
11 testing.

12 Part of our assessment of the licensee's
13 evaluation would be factors, like why was the testing
14 initially done and are those factors still valid and
15 would the testing need to be re-performed because of
16 those reasons?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you are headed in
18 the right direction.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: That body of testing that
20 has to be justified is the whole initial power
21 ascension program, right?

22 MR. SHUAIBI: I think we're going to cover
23 that in a little bit. It's a subset of that, but I
24 think Kevin is going to talk about it in a little bit.
25 And I think Dr. Rosen already hinted about the 80

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent criteria, which links back to you are now
2 operating at 80 percent of where you are proposing to
3 go to. And so this is an extension of what was done
4 during initial licensing to the full power level.

5 I don't want to steal the thunder. I
6 think Kevin is going to cover that. So let me just
7 let him finish his presentation.

8 MR. COYNE: We are going to cover that.
9 Finally, just to wrap up the scope of the review --
10 and this is probably the easiest part of the review
11 process, the programmatic aspects. Do they have test
12 procedures that test line scheduling, sequencing,
13 appropriate acceptance criteria methods for dealing
14 with that? That's more typical of the quality
15 assurance-type test program review we do.

16 Next slide.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you see that as like a
18 joint test group kind of thing that you have during
19 initial construction?

20 MR. COYNE: It would be more using their
21 existing Appendix B program under criteria 11 for test
22 control. Maybe Bob can help me out here. I want to
23 envision something equivalent to an initial start-up
24 test program, more using the existing processes under
25 their Appendix B program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: All right.

2 MR. PETTIS: Yes. We think they would
3 probably use the existing Appendix B program because
4 this activity seems to be more like an extension of
5 the existing plant procedures and activities. We're
6 not doing anything that's new.

7 Plus, some of these plants because of the
8 precedent that was logged in the past was the BWRs
9 that came in under CPPU was a certain body of
10 knowledge there that was gained during the prior BWR
11 CPPU reviews that came before the agency where
12 licensees came in and pretty much made a fairly
13 plausible argument for the need not to perform large
14 transient testing based upon the characteristics of
15 the CPPU with the constant down pressure and not a
16 large extent of secondary plant modifications.

17 So we have a little bit of historical
18 information with respect to the BWR side of the house.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: If you have a 20 percent
20 power uprate, you have a 20 percent increase in mass
21 flow rate through your steam system and your feedwater
22 system, you've got a much higher level of decay heat
23 in the plant.

24 So CPPU doesn't give you everything.
25 There are differences in the plant that make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in the way the plant responds and operates
2 in the stresses they're on.

3 I think what Steve is talking about is you
4 use the test program, the old one, from 80 percent to
5 100 and start applying that at 80 percent of the new
6 extended power rating, which covers that last 20
7 percent.

8 MR. COYNE: And we've touched on some of
9 these issues. The considerations that went into the
10 development of the SRP, as we discussed, we didn't
11 want the EPU to invalidate the results of the initial
12 test program.

13 In other words, we want to make sure the
14 initial test programs were still meaningful and valid
15 as far as plant equipment performance. However, we
16 did recognize there is probably only a subset of the
17 initial test program test that would be impacted by
18 the EPU. And we will go through on the next slide how
19 we define that.

20 Initially based on previous experience
21 with prior EPUs, we did recognize that the
22 modifications performed to support EPUs have been done
23 under 50.59 without prior staff review and approval.
24 In other words, in the absence of an actual increase
25 in power, the regulatory framework that exists, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee can effectively do all of the modifications
2 to support the EPU without us going in and reviewing
3 the testing that they would do for those mods.

4 So we wanted to be consistent with that
5 framework in that we wanted to focus on the impact of
6 the power increase in conjunction with the
7 modifications, rather than just the modifications
8 themselves.

9 And, finally, based on previous experience
10 also, we noted that the existing tech spec and quality
11 assurance programs adequately cover certain aspects of
12 component-level and system-level test requirements.
13 In the SRP, we have not tried to duplicate those
14 testing requirements but, instead, tried to augment
15 the QA program and test specs in areas where equipment
16 performance may not be adequately covered by those
17 requirements.

18 For example, tech spec LCOs and
19 surveillance requirements generally cover the primary
20 success path for mitigation of accidents in transients
21 and may not address all defense-in-depth functions or
22 other balance of plant functions that may serve to
23 minimize unnecessary challenges to safety systems.

24 Additionally, typically Appendix B QA
25 programs, although there are exceptions, generally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply to safety-related equipment only. In certain
2 cases, licensees may put non-safety-related equipment
3 under those programs, but from a regulatory
4 perspective, that's generally safety-related
5 equipment.

6 We do note the majority of equipment you
7 are exercising during a large transient test, at
8 least, tends to be a non-safety-related balance of
9 plant equipment. And we do want to recognize that as
10 going through the SRP development.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: In the initial testing,
12 did they instrument the plant with things like
13 accelerometers and key components and maybe
14 hydrophones to listen to the --

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Fast recorders to record
16 pressure spikes.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: As a function of frequency
18 to see how the plant is changing as you increase the
19 power. Specifically I am thinking of these BWR
20 problems that have arisen. I mean, this is just a
21 study-safe test, but you can hear the difference
22 between are you picking up a resonant vibration and a
23 component?

24 I mean, you have infellar noise. You have
25 all of these different things going on. But you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of diagnose what is happening in the plant if you
2 have that kind of instrumentation.

3 MR. SHUAIBI: And I think earlier on when
4 we were talking about the dryer issue, there was a
5 discussion of earlier on when the plants were forced
6 license, there was instrumentation that they use.

7 One of the things that we're discussing in
8 relation to that, although I said earlier we do not
9 have a position on this -- and I will say that again
10 before I say this. We are considering whether we need
11 to or whether we want them to instrument these dryers
12 or areas that increase flow internally, internal to
13 the vessel, for an EPU.

14 And I will caution you again. This is not
15 a final position. We're still talking about what we
16 want to do or what kind of information we need. But
17 that is on the table. That is not off the table.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: I would think if you make
19 a power density plot and you run it up to 100 percent
20 power and then you see new shifts in that spectrum, as
21 you go up to 120 percent, you pick up those kinds of
22 things.

23 I don't know. Maybe that information was
24 not available from the original start-up testing. So
25 you couldn't tell the difference between the old plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you made modifications to it and, say, the new.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: You could just install the
3 instrumentation now and then at 100 percent power take
4 a baseline set of data.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Sure.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: So you would have it and
7 you can watch it as you go along.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

9 MR. SHUAIBI: In terms of instrumentation,
10 there were areas that were instrumented for these
11 operators as part of their power ascension plan.

12 We talked earlier about main steam lines
13 that were instrumented. For these power uprates, they
14 are instrumenting main steam lines and taking data.
15 They are going up in small increments. I believe it's
16 three percent or five percent. I forget the exact
17 number.

18 They are going up in small increments.
19 They stop. They take those readings. They evaluate
20 them to make sure they are consistent with what they
21 are expecting to get. If they're not, they have to do
22 an evaluation of why it is not consistent.

23 And then once they are satisfied or it's
24 consistent with what we expect for those steam lines
25 to be doing, then they go up to the next three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, five percent, the next increment. And then
2 they stop and do the same thing again.

3 So we have done that. We haven't done
4 that on the internals for the dryers, like I was
5 saying earlier. And I guess if they are going to do
6 a large transient test, I am sure there will be a lot
7 of attention on what is happening and how the plant is
8 responding.

9 I am not sure about instrumentation. I
10 think maybe one of you guys can address that.

11 MR. COYNE: I think we would have to defer
12 to the technical lead in that area for exactly what
13 would be installed during the testing, unfortunately.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Well in a lot of ways, you
15 are going to have to give them some guidance. Someone
16 has got to give them some guidance on how well we want
17 to characterize the state of the plant as it goes from
18 its current license power level to its new license
19 power level. That is an expectation, a set of
20 expectations, to take to the leadership.

21 You just want to not have any knowledge at
22 all and then just get to 120 and take some data and
23 say, "It looks okay." Assuming it's okay, what do you
24 want, to do it in increments, as you suggest, look at
25 the reflections of piping, predict, do the kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 logical and good things you were just laying out,
2 Mohammed, which is take data, compare it to
3 predictions, make sure it is about what you expected
4 for anomalies. Evaluate them if you find any.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. And for power
6 ascension, which in my mind I separate that from
7 integral testing, for power ascension, that is what we
8 have been doing. That is what they have been
9 proposing. And that is what we have been reviewing
10 and approving, is that incremental increase. In my
11 mind, that is separate from the integral test.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's not transient
13 testing.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. It may be
15 --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You are trying to find out
17 how the plant is growing as it heats up.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And you make vibration
20 measurements that are basically steady state. And you
21 may have looked at all of the pumps and --

22 MEMBER ROSEN: You look at the piping
23 deflections and things like that.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And if you trip a plant,
25 you are going to see piping deflections that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantially different from what you find when it
2 internally grows.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: But you can predict those.
4 They can make a prediction.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I would like to meet the
6 guy or girl who can do that.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: You can make a prediction
8 of those and observe what happens and see if it
9 follows your predictions.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask a
11 question because my memory is bad. It seems to me
12 that there was a recent report from a plant, BWR, that
13 did a power upgrade and had a plant trip, had not done
14 integral testing. And then the licensee later found
15 that the pipe support on the steam system had
16 separated from the concrete wall. Does anybody
17 remember that?

18 MR. SHUAIBI: I don't, but I could look
19 into that. I could take that as an item that I could
20 look into.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, it seems to me
22 that the plant that comes to mind is Dresden, but I
23 forget which unit. I don't know if my memory is
24 faulty or not. And so if you can't find it, you can't
25 find it, but if you can and it fits into this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario, then that is a reason why you ought to look
2 at large transient testing.

3 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. I think in the Dresden
4 case, the information that I have -- and I will go
5 back and look to see if they tripped and they
6 experienced what you were just talking about is that
7 some of the smaller pipes off of the main steam
8 system, the larger main steam pipes, have seen some
9 cracking, not that the plant tripped and some support,
10 but I'll go back and look.

11 What I am saying is I don't know if the
12 plant tripped or not, but --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it was probably one
14 of those middle-of-the-night things that I read, and
15 I'm not sure I got it right.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: Okay.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: To me, that is the kind of
18 stuff you find. If you have a trip in the big
19 transient plant, one that seems to want to break off
20 or crack or the little ones are attached to this big
21 plant --

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. But this wasn't as
23 a result of a trip. This was as a result of just
24 normal operation vibrations, and that's what we looked
25 at. But I will go back and look. I will go back and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look. I will go back and look to see if there was an
2 event at one of the upgraded plants where that
3 happened.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. You don't need to
5 tell me about it, but that is something you would take
6 into account if you are trying to decide what it is
7 you are going to do.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: I will take that as an
9 action and get back to Ralph on that.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: All right.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: And we'll do that. I think
12 it's important if it's out there that we go look and
13 find it.

14 MR. RULAND: And we'll look more
15 generally, too.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: All right.

17 MR. COYNE: We've already discussed this
18 partially. The first phase of the review is basically
19 a comparison of the original licensing testing. For
20 initial testing, it is potentially invalidated by the
21 EPU and tests that we basically are putting on the
22 table for consideration for re-performance are all the
23 initial tests performed at a power level of 80 percent
24 or greater.

25 In addition, any initial tests performed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at a lower power level, if it would be invalidated by
2 the EPU. And the SRP section requests the licensee to
3 identify that testing. Additionally, the reviewer
4 will have access to the initial test program that was
5 performed in addition to modifications, setpoint
6 changes, and parameter changes necessary to support
7 the EPU.

8 So we would expect some independent
9 evaluation of the licensee's identification of
10 invalidated tests that are performed at a lower power
11 level. And as we discussed, all tests identified by
12 that criteria must either be re-performed or
13 dispositioned or an adequate justification given for
14 not re-performing the test.

15 The next area is the testing for
16 modifications. This criteria is a little more
17 complicated. And I think we have an example that will
18 help run through it. But the second criteria we have
19 in the SRP is we need to demonstrate the performance
20 of plant equipment important to safety that meets all
21 the three criteria on this slide.

22 The performance of the SSE is impacted by
23 an EPU modification. And with modification, we're
24 using it in the broader sense of physical plant
25 modifications, in addition to setpoint changes that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurred or parameter changes, changes in flow,
2 pressure, temperature.

3 The equipment is used to mitigate an
4 anticipated operational occurrence in the plant's
5 licensing basis. That criteria is a little odd. And
6 we got there from review of Reg Guide 168 and looking
7 at what is typically accomplished from large transient
8 testing. There is a pretty good linkage -- and we
9 provide this in the SRP -- of the large transient
10 dynamic testing is what Reg Guide 168 refers to it as
11 and anticipated operational occurrences.

12 We did want to confine that to the
13 plant-specific licensing basis. Although we provide
14 the information in the SRP as an aid to the reviewer,
15 I would expect that reviewer to compare the plant to
16 the actual plant-specific licensing basis for AOOs.

17 Lastly, the SSEs support a function that
18 relies on the integrated operation of multiple systems
19 and components. We got to this criteria from the
20 consideration that our belief that QA programs and
21 tech spec programs in the 50.59 process based on
22 previous experience can perform system-level and
23 component-level testing adequately. So we didn't want
24 to duplicate the efforts that those programs already
25 provide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we really wanted to focus on areas
2 where we had a concern with the integrated operation
3 of multiple plant systems to perform a function and
4 make sure that adequate testing was identified for
5 that.

6 We did struggle to come up with a real
7 example to fit this, but I can offer a
8 quasi-hypothetical example. I believe it was at
9 Dresden plant or Quad Cities that have the
10 recirculation run-back feature that was a consequence
11 of going from a two out of three main feed pump lineup
12 at full power to a three out of three main feed pump
13 lineup. The concern was that if a main feed pump
14 tripped off-line, the run-back would reduce power to
15 match available feed flow to power output.

16 Going through the criteria, we would view
17 that overall function of the run-back feature and loss
18 of a single main feed pump as modification that was
19 EPU-related. In other words, the modification was
20 performed to support the EPU.

21 Again, presuming I haven't done the
22 plant-specific research on this but presuming that
23 loss of the feed pump, which I will anticipate was in
24 the plant's licensing basis as an anticipated
25 operational occurrence, we would presume that it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet the second criteria.

2 Finally, that function would fit the
3 criteria relying on the integrated operation of
4 multiple systems to perform the overall function of
5 load reactor power. That would be a function that we
6 would want to evaluate to make sure it is adequately
7 tested.

8 Having said that, it doesn't necessarily
9 mean that the test for that function would need to be
10 large transient or an integral test on the plant, but
11 we would expect the licensee to provide justification
12 for performing appropriate testing. That could either
13 be a large transient test or they could demonstrate it
14 through showing that they have adequate overlapping
15 tests that are testing each of the features that go
16 into performing an overall plant-level function.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Just so that I understand
18 how this works, let's say you were trying to apply it
19 to, for example, the HPSI system. You would probably
20 get no on the first criteria there and yes on the
21 other two.

22 So presumably -- I am not looking for a
23 final answer, but I am saying just off the top of my
24 head, I would think, then, that HPSI would not be
25 required to be demonstrated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COYNE: In that hypothetical example,
2 that would be true with this criterion. That wouldn't
3 mean that we would be blind to the fact that HPSI may
4 need to be tested, but we would rely on existing
5 technical specification requirements and QA programs
6 to meet the testing requirements.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Sure. So, then, I guess
8 what I would picture is the licensee has to come up
9 with some kind of a table or matrix that says "No,"
10 "Yes," "Yes," "Therefore, we now have to test this
11 thing"?

12 MR. COYNE: Right. What we have asked for
13 in the SRP is for the licensee to identify all the
14 plant modifications they are making to support the EPU
15 parameter and setpoint changes and to go through this
16 evaluation, identify things that would meet these
17 three criteria. In addition, we would do some
18 independent assessment, knowing what the modifications
19 were to the plant.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I guess I continue to have
22 a problem with your second bullet. It's because I
23 have less than complete faith in tabletop analyses
24 that overlapping individual components' tests are, in
25 fact, the equivalent of a full-scale integral test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the reason for that is there are these
2 unexpected interactions, these relay races, contact
3 races, expectations that one gets from looking at
4 drawings of circuits and timing analyses that certain
5 things will happen as predicted, which turn out not
6 always to be true, and that the only way to really see
7 how the overall integrated system works is to ask it
8 to perform in an overall integrated way.

9 That's just the product. What I just said
10 is just the product of many, many years of experience.
11 And it seems to me that given that bullet at the
12 bottom of the page, there's a pass, free pass, to
13 having the integral tests done when the plant chooses
14 to have it, rather than when the management chooses to
15 have it.

16 So I guess I would say with respect that
17 I don't agree with that second bullet.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I guess the thing
19 that's missing is you have to define, I guess, the
20 adequacy of this overlapping test. I agree with what
21 you say because I think any system really ought to be
22 tested in an integral sense as the final proof of the
23 pudding.

24 And in the rocket days, you used to call
25 it making smoke and fire. That was the only thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with any real importance.

2 MR. COYNE: We can think about that point
3 more. In fact, we will think about that point more.
4 The thought process that went into developing that
5 bullet was that there are examples in the plant where
6 we do rely on overlapping tests to show that a safety
7 function, for example, can be met. Tech spec
8 surveillance requirements for engineered safety
9 feature actuation --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: That's for repetitive
11 tests. For tests that you do over and over again,
12 that's appropriate. But for something that is being
13 asked for one time, a one-time integral test, this is
14 not something you are going to do once a month or once
15 a quarter or even once every refueling cycle. You do
16 it once.

17 And then, thereafter, it is going to
18 happen when it happens. You are going to have this
19 test, an integral test, of a plant shutdown from 120
20 percent power. It is going to be an expected
21 operational occurrence once a year, hopefully not that
22 often. Once every other year I think is the data. So
23 on average, if you let a plant not do this, it will
24 happen when they don't expect it within two years.

25 So what has been gained by not doing it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and learning the lesson right up front when everybody
2 is ready for it?

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the whole thing
4 gets back to the question of why you're doing the test
5 and what you expect to learn from it. It's never
6 really been explained to me. I'm listening to all of
7 these experts here on the steam plants and deferring
8 to them, my colleagues with experience with real
9 plants.

10 MR. COYNE: We'll take that back. We'll
11 consider that further.

12 Next slide. Lastly was I guess more the
13 programmatic evaluation. The SRP has guidance for an
14 incremental approach to the maximum, EPU maximum,
15 power level. All the previous EPU applications have
16 also specified that type of incremental approach at
17 two percent or five percent increment to the new power
18 level, monitoring of important parameters. These are
19 steady state parameters on the way up to ensure that
20 plant response is as predicted.

21 We also have some guidance for test
22 acceptance criteria. If a plant will be doing
23 transient testing, for example, your analytical models
24 that you use to do accident analyses won't give you
25 values that are really relevant to an actual plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance test. The analysis may use conservative
2 values. The actual plant will use what the actual
3 plant uses.

4 So there is guidance. And this is
5 consistent with Reg Guide 1.68, which the plant should
6 do an evaluation using realistic parameters so the
7 data is meaningful, particularly for large transient
8 tests.

9 Lastly, there should be contingency plans
10 included in the test program if test results aren't as
11 expected. We also have some guidance on test
12 scheduling and sequence minimizing reliance on tested
13 systems during the power ascension.

14 Next one. Okay. The last area is -- and,
15 again, as Mohammed said, we couldn't really come up
16 with a go/no go criteria for whether a specific test
17 should be performed. And we provided the general
18 guidance to the reviewer on things to look for in a
19 licensee justification for not performing a certain
20 test.

21 Again, we would be the lead branch for the
22 review, but we would rely heavily on the technical
23 experts in the other NRR branches for evaluating the
24 licensee justification.

25 This list was based on consultation with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the technical branches in addition to previous
2 experience gained from EPU's that have been approved.
3 Some things we addressed: previous operating
4 experience. We would look for the applicability of
5 the operating experience to the facility in question,
6 things like similarities in design, procedures, power
7 levels, plant equipment configuration.

8 If there is any new thermal hydraulic
9 phenomena or new identified system interactions as a
10 result of the EPU in consultation with the Reactor
11 Systems Branch, we would determine whether testing
12 should be performed or whether the licensee is
13 adequately justified in not performing testing in the
14 presence of those factors.

15 Additionally, conformance with limitations
16 associated with analytical methods used to analyze the
17 plant, again, we would rely on the Reactor Systems
18 Branch to assist us in that review.

19 There are several topical reports that are
20 available on power uprates. We do note that although
21 the CPPU topical has been approved for use, it does
22 defer the testing review on a plant-specific basis.
23 So if previous versions of that report have addressed
24 certain elements of testing, we will do all of those
25 reviews on a plant-specific basis using this SRP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance.

2 Finally, we brought up risk implications
3 for the review. Previous EPU amendment requests have
4 identified risk factors associated with the
5 performance of large transient testing in that
6 initiating a transient does represent a certain amount
7 of risk to the plant.

8 Additionally, we do note that there is a
9 certain benefit that can be gained from performing the
10 testing and identifying preexisting equipment
11 deficiencies and latent defects by performing the
12 testing under controlled circumstances.

13 Basically in the SRP, we raise both of
14 those issues that there may be risks inherent in
15 performing the tests, in addition to inherent benefits
16 in performing the tests, and note that a risk argument
17 shouldn't be the sole basis for a justification to not
18 perform a certain test.

19 Additionally, we would consult with the
20 PRA branch for evaluating the adequacy of a risk
21 argument.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the interesting
23 thing is that it seems to me that all of these large
24 transient tests are really performance, the
25 anticipated operating occurrences. And so if that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the case, then they're expected to occur roughly once
2 a year. Then the risks should be small inherent in
3 the plant design.

4 And so if an applicant would come and
5 complain about the risk, I would expect that would not
6 hold a lot of water if the plant design were adequate.
7 If it shows a lot of risk, that means that there is
8 something wrong with the plant design.

9 MR. COYNE: That was one of the things we
10 thought about as we went through the development
11 process. And basically we felt we needed to have some
12 words about it in the SRP section, but it basically is
13 a wash. We don't really weigh in one side or the
14 other on the risk argument. We just defer to the PRA
15 --

16 MEMBER ROSEN: I think the risk argument
17 is framed by our discussion of the ROP, where we said
18 it took 26 reactor SCRAMs to reach the threshold, a
19 red threshold.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, a red threshold.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: So it can't be very much on
22 a per-SCRAM basis.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: I do want to point out that
24 the guidance -- and correct me if I am wrong -- says
25 do not rely on risk justification alone. So if a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee wants to submit risk justification, of
2 course, they can always do that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You can do that.

4 MR. SHUAIBI: But the caution in the
5 guidance is don't rely on that alone, staff. That is
6 not a good enough justification by itself to --

7 MEMBER ROSEN: I think the licensees would
8 likely end up trying to play the argument on both
9 sides of the street. One, they would say, "We don't
10 want to do this test because it's too risky." On the
11 other side, they would say, "But a SCRAM isn't a real
12 risky event."

13 MR. SHUAIBI: You could probably find
14 contradictions. We went through a long debate on
15 this, and our risk people were involved. In the end,
16 it was a matter of "Can you quantify the benefit
17 versus the risk of this risk analysis?" And that's
18 really hard to do. I think it's more difficult to
19 quantify the benefit.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: That's correct.

21 MR. SHUAIBI: And on the other hand, I
22 think you have the right idea. So the way you're
23 headed in my opinion is the right way.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: These are the same items
25 as in 14.2.1. I guess that's what you mean when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say "SRP" that you're referring to.

2 MR. SHUAIBI: Correct, the standard review
3 plan, 14.2.1.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: This is not a part
5 specifically of the review standard?

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. See, the way the
7 review standard is designed is if there is an existing
8 SRP section that addresses an area. We reference it.
9 In this case, what we did is we developed an SRP
10 section for this area. That's correct. That was
11 developed as part of this effort or at the same time
12 as this effort.

13 So it's our plan to go final with that SRP
14 section. And when we go final with that SRP section,
15 you'll see in the review standard I don't have a date
16 for when that SRP was issued. I have X's across for
17 a date.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Right. This is just Rev.
19 0, I guess.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: That would be Rev. 0 when
21 it's issued. And what we would do is when we go final
22 with that SRP, the review standard will reference that
23 SRP. So the spent fuel pool and fire protection, we
24 wrote supplemental guidance to the SRP. In this case,
25 we took on the action of developing a new SRP. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's why we --

2 MEMBER LEITCH: A couple of questions. Is
3 there any reference to just testing one of several
4 similar plants? Perhaps you have a station where
5 there are two identical units, virtually identical, or
6 --

7 MR. COYNE: We don't specifically go into
8 that in the SRP, although the SRP also went and ruled
9 that out as part of a justification for --

10 MEMBER LEITCH: It's silent on that.

11 MR. COYNE: It is silent.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: That might be a
13 justification for eliminating some of the tests on a
14 second identical unit, for example. I realize the
15 word "identical" is in quotation marks. It probably
16 is as such. These say "identical units," but there
17 might be some that are close.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: I would offer that under
19 experience. I think there is an experience plant. A
20 plant could, although we won't explicitly say you
21 could do this or we don't explicitly say do this. A
22 plant could come in and say, "Well, we propose to do
23 a test on one of our units, and both of them are
24 identical, again, with justification for what
25 'identical' means."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If a plant were to do that, that would put
2 it under experience in terms of "Well, we have
3 experience with this one unit. We believe it is
4 applicable to this other unit. And that could be part
5 of the review."

6 Again, I want to throw out at least my
7 thinking -- maybe I shouldn't speculate, but I think
8 it's pretty safe to say that I don't think a plant is
9 going to come in and propose this test. I think
10 they're going to be coming in and saying, "We're not
11 going to do it."

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Which gets back --

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Another thing that I am
14 thinking is if a test is done, the magnitude of the
15 instrumentation required. You know, I'm picturing on
16 this initial power testing program -- I don't know.
17 We're probably talking 150 engineers for 6 months and
18 countless instrumentation. I mean, to duplicate that
19 at this point is going to be very, very burdensome.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm not thinking about
21 that. I didn't have that model --

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, I am. I am, Steve.
23 Let me finish. I just think that one could
24 selectively go through that list of instrumentation
25 and data that is collected and get the very essence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it and minimize the effort and the instrumentation
2 that is involved.

3 I mean, this is a tremendous undertaking
4 to duplicate the program. I think you could get the
5 essence of it without the full instrumentation that
6 was present at the initial power testing program.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it seems to me --
8 just a couple of comments -- I remember the initial
9 power testing. There was a lot of component testing
10 that went along and then integrated system tests
11 before you even started function.

12 When you finally got to the big dynamic
13 tests, 80 percent and above, it took some engineers
14 and it took some instrumentation. I didn't think it
15 was all that much compared to all of the testing,
16 system and component-wise, before you got to that
17 point.

18 So, actually, other than the modifications
19 that you would make, you would test from the ordinary
20 plant modification program, you aren't asking for any
21 new tests like that, just the changes you make in the
22 plant.

23 These large transient tests, generally
24 you're only talking about two of them, right, which
25 happens all the time, doesn't require a whole lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extra instrumentation.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: If it's just a matter of
3 going over and SCRAMing a reactor, that's one thing,
4 but my concern is if we're talking about, as someone
5 mentioned here, accelerometers on all sorts of piping
6 systems and so forth and that kind of data, that's a
7 big, big undertaking.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I am not sure that you
9 need to do all of that.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Nor am I.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that an adequate
12 thing to do would be to go and do a walk-down of the
13 plant systems after you run the tests to see if there
14 are distortions, broken things, leaks that show up.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: You do that all the time
16 anyway when you have a SCRAM, right?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm not sure that
18 everybody does.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: It's nothing more than you
20 would do after a normal plant transient. You go down
21 and make sure the plant shut down normally. You walk
22 the plant down and find out the root cause. If it's
23 something that is understandable and correctable
24 quickly, you authorize a restart. Otherwise you
25 don't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: And that kind of program
2 is fine, but if you are going to say, "We want to go
3 back and duplicate all of the accelerometer readings,
4 the movement of all critical piping," and so forth,
5 that is a very complex thing to do.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: No. I apologize for
7 interrupting you. I wasn't thinking that at all. I
8 was thinking more along the lines of what we are
9 talking about now, of the post-trip recovery report
10 testing, the post-trip recovery report inspection.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

12 MR. RULAND: If I could submit for a
13 minute? We're struggling with this whole issue. It
14 was the second bullet on the integral testing should
15 be performed, the comment you had, Dr. Rosen.

16 I sense the reason we are struggling with
17 this is we're talking theoretical about some testing,
18 about what the testing in general is going to be
19 performed.

20 I think the same issue that the staff has
21 struggled with, what exactly is this particular test
22 trying to accomplish, what is this particular thing we
23 are trying to accomplish.

24 I think when we flush out these details --
25 and we are going to go back and look at this and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually ask specific questions about a specific kind
2 of test, what the test is going to perform, and what
3 we hope to accomplish. I think we will be able to
4 resolve this question in our mind. But we will look
5 at this.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that also
7 addresses the question that Graham asked earlier, just
8 a few minutes ago, about what if a licensee comes in
9 and says, "Here are two identical plants. And I agree
10 to perform the test on one and apply that data to the
11 other one"? If you know why you are doing the test,
12 it tells you whether you can do that or not and reach
13 a logical conclusion.

14 If one of them is to find out where this
15 class of plants operates as far as parameters are
16 concerned, you could do that legitimately. On the
17 other hand, if you are trying to test whether a given
18 plant specifically can tolerate a transient, I think
19 you have to do each one because each plant is unique.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: One of the objections that
21 licensees will likely have is it's an additional
22 shutdown transient. And it seems to me that's an
23 objection that can be dealt with simply by saying to
24 the licensee that "You don't have to perform this test
25 until the end of the cycle. Just shut the plant down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by SCRAMing it," rather than by taking it down
2 normally.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they'll probably
4 trip before they --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. No. Most plants will
6 run on average, most of them will run two cycles. So
7 yes, in some cases, you would let some plants
8 experience it for real, but if you said "This test
9 needn't be performed until the end of the cycle," then
10 instead of taking the plant off-line with a normal
11 coast-down and then shutdown, you just get to the end
12 of the career, in which you can sustain 100 percent
13 power and then trip.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: This is some of the stuff
15 that we struggle with when we go through and try to
16 put down criteria that we want to come and defend in
17 front of you and we want to defend in front of anybody
18 else that challenges us.

19 How do you say that a plant can run to the
20 end of the cycle and not know whether the plant is
21 going to respond and say, "It's okay"? It's okay if
22 a plant trips during one cycle, but it's not okay if
23 it trips two or three cycles later.

24 An argument that I heard earlier was,
25 well, how do I know that those pipe supports are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to hold being that they have aged for 30 years? Well,
2 if I don't know that right now, I don't have the
3 confidence right now, then maybe I ought to be
4 requiring these plants to do this test today without
5 the power uprate. We struggle with these types of
6 arguments when we go back and try to write this down,
7 this criteria.

8 So we will take some of this back, and we
9 will think about it some more and see if we can come
10 up with something. It's really hard to, but we don't
11 want to come up with criteria and later contradict
12 ourselves.

13 And we don't want to come up with criteria
14 that -- and if it's necessary to do a plant trip today
15 to prove that those pipe supports still hold after 30
16 years, maybe we ought to do that. But if we're
17 confident today, then there has to be something from
18 the power uprate that would lead us to believe that --
19 and I understand that the legs are going to be larger
20 because of the power uprate, but I can't see any
21 justification for 30 years and aging alone is going to
22 cause the problem.

23 But I could understand that there are
24 loads, increased loads, increased flow rates,
25 increased heat. And we will take some of this back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and think about it.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Let's not think about the
3 aging argument and the fastener relaxation, regardless
4 of what brand you use. Let's think about whether the
5 current plant design can tolerate an increase of power
6 and a large transient from that.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: Right.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: You aren't testing for
9 aging.

10 MR. SHUAIBI: We're not. We're not
11 testing for corrosion of pipes, aging of the supports,
12 but if we were to require this test, we would be
13 saying that this power uprate --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: You would do the test
15 every year, then, because aging occurs year by year.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: Some decision in terms of a
17 frequency for that.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that is
19 reasonable.

20 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. Let me take this
21 back and think about some of the things that came up
22 today. Increased loads I've heard. I've heard, you
23 know, how do you prove that the plant is going to
24 respond in the way -- we will think about it, but I do
25 want to say that we have thought about this for a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. But we will go back and see if we could think
2 about it again and if anything changes. And if not,
3 we will be here defending it. Hopefully we can do a
4 better job of defending it next time.

5 MR. COYNE: I do want to point out that
6 the guidance was written to be somewhat general to
7 address these kinds of concerns, but nothing in the
8 SRP rules out testing one unit on a two-unit site or
9 doing a more limited set of data-taking for large
10 transient tests. I would have to --

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Or doing it later, as I
12 would suggest, which is principally a response to
13 someone who said that having a test like that requires
14 a bound power transient. And your response can be,
15 "Do the test. And take the bound power transient"
16 when you would otherwise have taken the bound power
17 transient anyway.

18 MR. COYNE: We would have to look at that,
19 but, again, nothing in the SRP would preclude the
20 licensee from making that kind of argument for
21 sequencing the testing or deferring the testing or
22 doing a more limited set of testing.

23 So that's kind of how we ended up with a
24 fairly general document in the end, coming up with
25 these kinds of questions and wanting to really keep it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on a plant-specific basis to see what is proposed with
2 the GPU.

3 MR. CARUSO: I've avoided saying anything,
4 but I will make one point. One other criteria that
5 you might want to include is that since we have all
6 been talking about steam pipes falling off the wall,
7 if a licensee decides to change the pipe-hanger
8 configuration, which one of them did before a power
9 uprate, that should be assigned if there is some
10 concern about the pipe-hangers.

11 And I am not sure how you are going to
12 capture that, but that certainly is a red flag to say,
13 "Hmm. Maybe I should worry about the pipes falling
14 off the walls."

15 MR. COYNE: Hopefully with the way the
16 guidance is written, that would be identified as a
17 modification necessary to support the EPU. But,
18 again, if the licensee fails to identify it, it may be
19 difficult to pick up during our review.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you test the guy who
21 fixed it and the guy who ignored it doesn't get
22 tested.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes. In going back, if I
24 remember this correctly, I will caveat that. I think
25 it was a plant who in its licensing basis, they didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assume a certain limiting transient. It was equipped
2 with a different limiting transient than the one that
3 they decided to adopt for power uprate.

4 They were licensed for one transient for
5 those pipe supports. And in the power uprate
6 application, they decided to get licensed for a
7 different, more limiting transient. This is where you
8 get into "Do I go back with them had they decided not
9 to do that? Do I go back and say, 'You shall now be
10 licensed to something other than what you were
11 licensed for before because I have an application in
12 front of me and I want you to do that'?" So I believe
13 that was the situation right off the --

14 MR. CARUSO: Did they run the transient?
15 I don't believe they did.

16 MR. SHUAIBI: I'm sorry? Did they?

17 MR. CARUSO: Did they run the transient or
18 did they not? I believe they did not.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: I am trying to answer
20 something different. It's not that it was just the
21 power uprate that caused this change to happen.

22 MR. CARUSO: I understand. I understand
23 they changed the licensing basis. But the question
24 is, did they actually go do the test?

25 MR. SHUAIBI: None of the plants that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operated have done these tests that we are talking
2 about. You are exactly right.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, this is certainly an
4 important issue, but I think today we are trying to
5 come to some conclusion, I guess, on RS-001, which,
6 really, that is not a part of that.

7 The review standard I guess is the only
8 way you can look at that, but SRP would have to be
9 revised, I guess, to address some of these problems.
10 Is it okay if we move on?

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I just don't think
12 you are right about that, Vic. Listening to Mohammed,
13 14.2.1 is part of RS-001.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, only by reference,
15 actually.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: If you want to make your
17 speech again, the RS-001 is a road map to all of the
18 things that exist and for things where you felt there
19 was inadequate guidance, you put out new guidance,
20 which is part of RS-001.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: They have to revise. I
22 don't know. I am trying to separate.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: 14.2.1 is not a revision.
24 It's not a revision or anything. It's new, right?

25 MR. SHUAIBI: That's right. It's a new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SRP section.

2 MR. PETTIS: Some of the previous
3 presentations i think that you heard today check
4 existing SRP guidance, identify its applicability to
5 the risks or to the RS-001 and revised it accordingly.

6 In this particular case, there was no SRP
7 that existed for any type of transient testing. A
8 brand new section, which we called 14.2.1, was
9 established to get our hands around the power
10 ascension and transient testing issue that was the
11 subject of much discussion over the last year or so.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: I guess we're here to seek
13 endorsement from the Committee on RS-001. What that
14 means is in the case of 14.2.1 or in the case of the
15 supplementary guidance that we added in RS-001, that's
16 part of what we are seeking with the exception of
17 chapter 18, which we talked about earlier, chapter 18
18 of the SRP, which talks about human factors, where we
19 said that we are actually going back and addressing
20 public comments. And that is going to take us longer
21 to do.

22 In the human factors area, the five
23 questions that we have are sufficient for power
24 uprates with chapter 18 is not really necessary, if
25 you will, to do a power uprate review, that when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the fire protection guidance, the spent fuel
2 pool cooling guidance that was developed, the testing
3 guidance that was developed, if you chose to go
4 forward, then it's our intent to start using that and
5 doing power uprate reviews.

6 So how you want to handle it procedurally
7 is, of course, up to the Committee. But we are here
8 to seek your endorsement on a lot of these things that
9 are in the review standard. The exception is 18,
10 chapter 18 of the SRP.

11 MR. PETTIS: I guess the other point, too,
12 Mohammed -- correct me if I am wrong, but this review
13 standard is basically going to be a living document.
14 So it's going to benefit from future information and
15 revision and experience and so forth.

16 So, just like we may revise 14.2.1 to
17 accommodate certain concerns that you have right now,
18 that is not to preclude in the future it is going to
19 get revised again based upon the staff's experience in
20 looking at the next wave of EPU applications that come
21 in.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. And I'll
23 answer that that when we develop our office
24 instructions for developing and revising review
25 standards, we will take into account all of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholders, including ACRS' endorsement, our CRGR
2 endorsement, public stakeholders, and everybody else
3 in terms of when do we come to you for approval, when
4 do we go out for public comment, when do we revise the
5 review standards.

6 So that will be part of the task that we
7 will have to undertake in terms of writing an office
8 instruction for ourselves on how to update this review
9 standard.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: I appreciate that
11 clarification. I guess I was thinking just in terms
12 of this document, but, actually, there is some part
13 that goes along with it, I guess.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: That's correct. I don't
15 think the document would be complete without the
16 testing.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: No, I guess not.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: It makes things harder, but
19 that's --

20 MEMBER RANSOM: I think Bill Ruland was
21 going to summarize things, I guess.

22 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Bill?

24 MR. RULAND: If you don't mind, I will
25 just sit here to make my closing comments, if that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all right.

2 I would like to thank the Committee for
3 their time in giving us the opportunity to explain our
4 review standard and the diligence with which they have
5 shown to ask us questions about this matter. As
6 always, we appreciate the feedback.

7 I think you, I hope anyway that you, felt
8 the excitement, I guess I want to say, about this
9 review standard. This is kind of a new venture for
10 us, and we are excited about this. It is going to be
11 a new way of doing business. And hopefully going
12 forward will improve the way we do our work.

13 So we are excited about this. And
14 hopefully this particular standard will help us not
15 only do better power uprate, extended power uprate
16 reviews, but it will help us hone this process of
17 standards, using these review standards in general.

18 If you don't have any other questions,
19 this concludes our presentation. Thank you.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Thank you, Bill and
21 Mohammed, all of the other people who have made
22 presentations today.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: As I understand it, we now
24 have one item left on the agenda, which is for the
25 Committee to discuss what goes on. And it seemed that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ralph I think wrote up the challenge that the expected
2 Subcommittee action was to consider the review
3 standard RS-001, which we have done, and determine
4 whether it contains the elements described in
5 SECY-02-106 and recommend whether it should be
6 reviewed for the review of upcoming power uprate
7 applications and to decide whether to present these
8 recommendations to the full Committee in September.

9 Out of SECY-101, what I see as the
10 requirements, it says, "This is a review standard that
11 will conceptually include: one, a clearer definition
12 of the review scope; two, references to existing
13 review criteria in that applicable SRP sections,
14 branch technical positions, Office of Nuclear
15 Regulatory Regulation, office instructions,
16 information notices, generic letters, bulletins,
17 NUREGs, industry standards, applicable generic topical
18 reports," and so forth; "and, three, two template
19 safety evaluations, one for boiling water reactors and
20 the other one for PWRs."

21 So that's I guess what we are trying to do
22 is decide are those requirements satisfied and where
23 do we go? I guess I can start it off if you want.
24 I've been I think except of the comment I made earlier
25 that it seemed like there was a fair amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boilerplate in these two examples and that obviously
2 those were what were requested to start out with,
3 frankly, it's been an education for me, the first time
4 I have been through this kind of process.

5 I believe that it indeed will satisfy the
6 objectives of improving the review process. It looks
7 like it has all of the requirements that were called
8 for in SECY-02-106. So I guess I would favor going
9 ahead with this.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I agree with you. I
11 think it's a tour de force. It is going to be a very
12 useful document to the agency. And a lot of good work
13 has been done to put it together, pull everything
14 together in one place. It will be very useful for
15 knowledge management for the agency.

16 I do have one concern. And that is that
17 integral testing is not required and may be
18 interpreted in a way that is so flexible that even in
19 cases where it is needed, it may not be something that
20 is done. So I don't want to go beyond that right now,
21 but I do have that remaining concern on the second
22 bullet on slide 71.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think it's a
24 good job. It's responsive to the needs. I have
25 already spoken about this need for independent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. Every time you create a bureaucratic
2 framework, people tend to use it as a checklist and go
3 through the motions.

4 The staff should always be thinking
5 outside the box, if appropriate, and be willing to do
6 some independent analysis if it's appropriate. So I
7 hope that gets reflected in anything that you change,
8 particularly in the way it's presented consistently
9 from matrix to matrix.

10 The other thing is this business of
11 testing. I sort of stayed out of the discussion, but
12 it didn't seem to me that the issues got clearly
13 resolved. I hope you could come up with better
14 rationale and guidance for decision-making about when
15 to test, when not to test, when to insist upon
16 testing, when to allow people to argue that they
17 should not test, and so on.

18 It seems to me that it is very much up for
19 grabs. There should be some perhaps clearer rationale
20 about why you test and why you should continue to test
21 or why you should not test.

22 When it comes, it is going to come before
23 the full Committee, I understand, in September. My
24 first advice was have Mohammed present everything.
25 And you don't need to take too long probably. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have very long anyway. And leave perhaps some
2 backup people around. You don't have to take that
3 advice. You could do a different course.

4 I think that because George wasn't here,
5 you need to spend some time on the PRA aspects,
6 especially since it's a long section in the document
7 on PRA, which you haven't done similarly from any
8 other items.

9 Those are the few things I think of. I am
10 very glad to see that after a few years, this document
11 is finally there.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Tom?

13 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I, too, think this
14 was an impressive bit of work and congratulate the
15 staff on a good job. I think not as part of the
16 review standard but as part of the overall
17 considerations of power uprates, I think it would be
18 useful to take MELCOR and see if there are any
19 unanticipated or unthought-about severe accident
20 effects for a significant power uprate. Take a
21 reference plant and do a before and after and just see
22 what the severe accident changes are and see if there
23 is something you need to worry about that isn't
24 captured in LERF, for example.

25 You may even want to do a Level III with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MELCOR in max because that would circumvent all of the
2 questions about the proper definition of LERF, how
3 it's calculated, and so forth.

4 So I would like to see that somewhere
5 along the line. It's not really part of this review
6 standard, I don't think, but it's a consideration.

7 Along the same line, I would be interested
8 in knowing what limits the power uprate. What is a
9 level of power that you can no longer tolerate from
10 the standpoint of Appendix K and 10 CFR 100? Assuming
11 the plant could be modified to accept power or flows
12 and other things, just what power would be a limit?

13 And somewhere down along the line, I would
14 like to know whether this might be part of another
15 program. But I would like to know whether a power
16 uprate would be allowed under a definition of the
17 large break LOCA.

18 Now, most of these things I am saying are
19 side issues. They're not really part of this review
20 document. And so I think the document itself is very
21 good and entirely comprehensive.

22 As far as what to do at the full
23 Committee, boy, that is a real challenge because you
24 have got a lot of stuff here. And my advice would be
25 to get rid of all of the background and agenda slides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and analytical methods even and just stick with the
2 content of the thing and the scope of the review.

3 I would put in some criteria for
4 independent calculations. And I agree with Graham
5 that that looks like it should be a generic thing,
6 rather than an individual for each section.

7 I think the full Committee would be
8 interested in public comments and how they're
9 dispositioned and how you disposition the ACRS
10 comments.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I concur with my
12 colleagues that this is a job well done. I think that
13 it will help power uprates. I think it will help us
14 review them because now we have a set of criteria
15 against which we can expect all of the operate's SERs
16 to be structured toward. So this is the kind of work
17 that I think I expected the staff to produce. And
18 they have done a really good job in doing it.

19 We have made a lot of statements today.
20 We have asked a lot of questions. But there are only
21 a couple of questions I think that hinge on whether we
22 would give our unblemished concurrence or have a
23 remaining question. One of them is the resolution of
24 the integral testing. And I tend to agree with Mr.
25 Rosen on that. The more I think about it, my position

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moves closer to his than existed six months ago.

2 I would also agree with Dr. Wallis'
3 comment that perhaps you need to reword things so that
4 the implication does not exist so that confirmatory
5 calculations are not permitted in some sections. To
6 me, I think this was an unfortunate way and if we
7 read, it doesn't mean what the staff intended, that
8 maybe that should be fixed up.

9 I guess there are a couple of others. In
10 order for us to write a letter, you have to give a
11 presentation before the full Committee. This is a
12 very complex document. It does make interesting
13 reading, but I ponder how you are going to be able to
14 cover it in the limited amount of time that you will
15 have before the full Committee.

16 I think that anything that is not crucial
17 to the major thrust and philosophy and structure of
18 the document itself ought to be eliminated. I also
19 think that you need to address the issues that we
20 brought up today one way or another, the integral
21 testing and discussion of confirmatory calculations
22 and a couple of other things that you may have noted,
23 because those would be issues that I think the full
24 Committee would be interested in. And if somebody
25 recommends that we put recommendations in our letter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and our concurrence, it's more than likely that one of
2 those will appear in the process.

3 But overall I actually enjoyed reading the
4 document. It was clear to me what it was you were
5 trying to do. It satisfied what I thought you needed
6 to do from the earliest days of several years ago when
7 it was brought up. So I am very happy with the
8 presentation that you made.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: May I make one observation
10 in response to that? I think, Jack, with respect to
11 what this said to the full Committee, there are 7
12 members of an 11-member committee here.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: So we are really talking
15 about what to say to the other four members. And that
16 may be useful for you to think about who those other
17 four members are and their particular interests or
18 maybe Ralph could help you with that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: So you can have a
20 discussion with Dr. Apostolakis about PRA.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Dana Powers isn't here and
22 Mario, the chairman and Bill Shack, Argonne.

23 MR. CARUSO: They've all got copies of the
24 documents. I sent documents to everybody in
25 anticipation that we would be going in September.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: But we're not really acting
2 as the subcommittee of a few for the many.

3 MR. CARUSO: Right.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: We're really acting as a
5 subcommittee of the many for the few.

6 MR. CARUSO: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. I think that is a
8 good point.

9 MR. CARUSO: Well, what I'll try to do is
10 I will try to get a set of minutes of this meeting
11 with these recommendations out to everybody maybe by
12 the end of next week.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Super.

14 MR. CARUSO: And if I can get these
15 conclusions -- I'm sorry. I don't want to --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Get these four to sign
17 off.

18 MR. CARUSO: I will get all of your words
19 down in the minutes. And we will get them out to
20 everybody so that the other members can see what the
21 conclusions are.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All of our words?

23 MR. CARUSO: Yes.

24 MEMBER KRESS: The essence.

25 MR. CARUSO: The essence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm not exactly sure I
2 want to read the entire transcript.

3 MEMBER FORD: Okay. My comments. I've
4 got five. And they relate to materials degradation
5 issues, which are scattered throughout the review
6 standard.

7 The first is that I think that all of the
8 materials degradation phenomena, which could be
9 affected by EPUs, have been identified.

10 The second is to observe that all of those
11 phenomena are evolving technologies. The review
12 documents that are cited in the review standard are
13 all fully dated. And, therefore, since it has been an
14 evolving technology, I think the staff should be fully
15 aware that changes have taken place since those
16 documents are published and, therefore, the ability to
17 ask the right questions.

18 I am not as worried as some of my other
19 colleagues about the independent evaluations as far as
20 materials degradation is concerned. I think they have
21 independent capabilities. They are probably the most
22 safety-significant ones. However, there should be an
23 adequate ability to audit things, such as flow-induced
24 vibration, flow-assisted corrosion, et cetera.

25 For the licensee to say "No problem" is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not an adequate reply to some of the problems. And we
2 have seen that. The staff has got to have the ability
3 to challenge on data analysis.

4 I think that the staff should challenge
5 the Office of Research to look into some proactive
6 thinking. In the last 30 years, we have all been
7 having an "Oh, heck" feeling that another materials
8 degradation phenomena occurs. I hate to see us just
9 going over the cliff edge with the EPU's review coming
10 off we talked about and the question of the synergy
11 between static stress corrosion cracking and slow
12 vibratory loads.

13 The final one is we started off by saying
14 the synergisms between the power uprate license
15 renewal applications were not in the scope, but I
16 think that that might be a danger because in another
17 five years, most of our reactor feeds are going to be
18 on license renewal as well as power uprate. And do we
19 foresee synergistic problems associated with that?
20 The answer I don't know. Someone should be looking
21 into that, although I think, like all of my colleagues
22 have said so far, I think this particular review
23 standard meets the SECY challenges.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. It was a good
25 presentation. I think the review standard satisfies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the criteria laid out for it. And we should bring it
2 to the full Committee meeting in September.

3 I think it is going to be valuable, both
4 to the NRC and to the licensee. I think had we had
5 such a standard back in 1989 or whenever the Maine
6 Yankee power uprate was approved, that it would have
7 prevented us all from getting into some pitfalls that
8 occurred back in that time frame. So I think it will
9 really be of help to us.

10 I guess generally I support the comments
11 from my colleagues. Some of the others have expressed
12 a little bit of concern about this power sanction and
13 large transient testing. I think if we leave it
14 vague, as vague as it now is, we are really pushing a
15 bow wave of discussion ahead of us here. And I think
16 we will be doing a lot of discussion with utilities
17 and trying to resolve comments and so forth. I think
18 we could do a few things here that would try to
19 clarify to a certain extent what our expectations are
20 in this regard.

21 I do think there may be a certain minimum
22 set of data that could be rather easily obtained that
23 would give us most, if not all, of what we really need
24 to know as far as this power sanction testing is
25 concerned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am a little concerned that we may appear
2 to be going so far in this area that it would really
3 be burdensome to the utilities and we'll have a big
4 flack that will take a long time to be resolved. And
5 I really think it's important that we do get these
6 power uprates moving forward. It's an easy way to get
7 a few more megawatts. I want to support this effort
8 expeditiously.

9 So that's basically my comments. Thanks
10 for a fine job, good piece of work.

11 MEMBER KRESS: When you were referring to
12 power ascensions, do you mean the actual transient
13 shutdown or are you worried about --

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I think that whole thing
15 needs to be described. In other words, we are talking
16 about moving incrementally beyond 80 percent, I
17 suppose, is what I am hearing. I don't think there is
18 any problem with moving in 5 percent increments up to
19 the new 100 percent, each 5 percent step has been
20 there for a couple of days collecting some data,
21 seeing how the plant responds, and so forth.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I thought that was pretty
23 low --

24 MEMBER LEITCH: I don't really have a --

25 MEMBER KRESS: So you are worried about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AOOs and SCRAMs, the integral effect of that?

2 MEMBER LEITCH: And there are a lot of
3 other things involved in a power ascension program
4 besides SCRAM. So, I mean, there is tripping of
5 feedwater pumps and seeing how the reactor level
6 responds, tuning of the feedwater control system.
7 Now, that is probably a valid test because we are
8 going to have a higher feedwater flow, and there are
9 probably things along those lines that we could be
10 doing.

11 But there are other things like HPSI and
12 RCCI and thinking about it for five or ten minutes, I
13 don't see that HPSI and RCCI are particularly affected
14 by a constant pressure power uprate.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Probably not.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: So I think some more
17 thought could be given to exactly what is and is not
18 required and to try to pare it down to what we really
19 want to know and then really say, "This is it. This
20 is for sure we want to get this stuff." I am afraid
21 that, as we stand now, we are going to have a contest
22 going back and forth that will be almost never-ending.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Be more explicit. And when
24 you are more explicit, be more explicit and limited
25 and say, "And that's it. Take it or leave it."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. I think I agree with
2 that.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: That's my comments.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: I'll turn it back over to
5 you, Mr. Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Do we have
7 anything else to do today or can we recess?

8 MR. CARUSO: I only have one piece of
9 information. The knowledge base for tomorrow,
10 tomorrow we are going to have this meeting on the
11 draft reg guide and the SRP. One of this documents is
12 this knowledge base for effect of debris.

13 I gave you Adam's address or something.
14 I have hard copies here. So if anyone wants something
15 to read tonight, I have one for everyone.

16 (Whereupon, at 5:19 p.m., the foregoing
17 matter was recessed, to reconvene at 8:30
18 a.m. on Wednesday, August 20, 2003.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701